

**Broome  
Community  
College  
Catalog 77-78**



## ACCREDITATION

Broome Community College is a member of the Middle States Association of Colleges and Secondary Schools.

The College is supervised by the State University of New York, and its curriculums are registered by the State Education Department.

The Civil, Chemical, Electrical and Mechanical Technology programs are ECPD-accredited engineering technology curriculums. ECPD is the Engineers Council for Professional Development, a national organization of engineering societies.

The Dental Hygiene program is accredited by the Council on Dental Education of the American Dental Association, and the Nursing curriculum is accredited by the National League of Nursing.

The Council on Medical Education of the American Medical Association (AMA) has accredited three other curriculums—Radiologic Technology, Medical Record Technology and Medical Office Assistant, which is also accredited by the American Association of Medical Assistants. The Medical Record Technology program has double accreditation, too, having been approved by the American Medical Record Association as well as by the AMA.

The College reserves the right at any time to make changes deemed advisable or necessary.

For information about the college, its programs, and its admissions procedure contact

Office of Admissions  
Broome Community College  
Binghamton, New York 13902  
Phone 772-5001 (area code 607)

# **Broome Community College**

**Binghamton, N.Y. 13902**

**1977-78 Catalog**



**A Comprehensive Community College**

**Supervised by the State University of New York  
and**

**Sponsored by the County of Broome**



## 48 COLLEGE PROGRAMS OF STUDY

### 24 Degree-Granting Curriculums

#### OCCUPATIONAL PROGRAMS

The following curriculums are designed to prepare graduates for immediate employment:

##### Business

- Accounting
- Marketing
  - Management
  - Sales
- Secretarial
- Executive
- Engineering
- Legal
- General

##### Engineering Technology

- Chemical Technology
- Civil Technology
- Electrical Technology
- Fire Protection Technology
- Industrial Technology
- Mechanical Technology

##### Health Sciences

- Dental Hygiene
- Medical Laboratory Technology
- Medical Office Assistant
- Medical Record Technology
- Nursing
- Radiologic Technology

##### Liberal Arts and Sciences

- Child Care
- Criminal Justice

#### UNIVERSITY PARALLEL PROGRAMS

These curriculums are designed to prepare graduates for transfer to four-year colleges and universities in the third, or junior, year:

- Business Administration
- Engineering Science
- Liberal Arts and Sciences

### 18 Diploma Programs

These programs generally consist of half the number of credits in an associate degree curriculum and are, therefore, the equivalent of one year of college study. Most are given in the evening.

##### Business

- Accounting
- General
- Computer Studies
- Management
- Marketing-Sales-Retailing

##### Child Care

##### Criminal Justice

##### Fire Protection

##### Industrial Technology

- Applied Mathematics
- Chemical
- Civil
- Computer Studies
- Electrical
- General Technical Studies
- Mechanical
- Production Management

##### Liberal Arts

##### Liberal Arts General Studies

---

### 6 Certificate Programs

These programs lead to certificates in areas for which entry-level employment does not require an associate degree, or they consist of a concentration of studies in a particular area which may be up to a year of college work.

##### General Office

##### Engineering Technology

- Civil
- Electrical
- Mechanical
- Developmental-Remedial

##### Dietetic Assistant



# TABLE OF CONTENTS

Accreditation .....	Inside Front Cover
Curriculums of the College .....	2
Long Range Goals .....	4
Objectives of the College .....	4
Admissions Information .....	6
Tuition and Fees .....	8
Student Financial Aid .....	11
Academic Standards and Regulations .....	12
(Graduation Requirements)	
About Broome Community College .....	18
Student Affairs .....	21
Student Activities .....	23
Athletics .....	26
Opportunities for Part-Time Study .....	27
Curriculum Outlines .....	28
Accounting .....	28
Business Administration .....	29
Chemical Technology .....	30
Civil Technology .....	32
Dental Hygiene .....	34
Electrical Technology .....	36
Engineering Science .....	38
Fire Protection Technology .....	40
Industrial Technology .....	40
General Business .....	41
Liberal Arts and Sciences .....	42
Marketing .....	48
Mechanical Technology .....	50
Medical Laboratory Technology .....	52
Medical Office Assistant .....	54
Medical Record Technology .....	56
Nursing .....	58
Radiologic Technology .....	60
Secretarial .....	62
Diploma, Certificate Programs .....	65
Course Descriptions .....	67
Trustees, Sponsor, Administration .....	141
Faculty .....	142
State University of New York .....	154
Index .....	156
College Calendar .....	160
Map of the Campus .....	Inside Back Cover



# LONG RANGE GOALS

Broome Community College is committed to a broad view of education defined simply as the preparation of people to live in today's complex world.

It is an accepted fact that benefits from our College programs flow to many persons, directly and indirectly. Benefits take many forms. Some are individual and accrue to the direct recipients of community college education. Among the advantages are a higher income, a more satisfying job, greater effectiveness as a consumer, greater ability in allocating time as well as money, direct enjoyment of the educational process and its related activities, and lifetime enhancement of cultural and other experiences.

Some benefits are social and accrue to non-recipients as well as direct recipients of community college programs. Among the gains are greater economic growth based on the general advancement of knowledge and elevation of skills and on the higher proportion of the population in the labor force and the enhanced mobility of members of the labor force.

Other gains include greater political effectiveness of a democratic society based on the more adequate knowledge and more active participation of citizens; greater social effectiveness of society through the resultant better understanding and mutual tolerance among individuals and groups; the more effective preservation and extension of our cultural heritage; the greater ability of individuals and groups to accept and adjust to rapid change; and the greater potential contribution of educated parents to the welfare of their children.

Broome Community College strives to create a stimulating environment and to shape the College to meet the needs of those it serves. Our College in a democratic way will assist in promoting educational experiences for the student that will lead to the fulfillment of his personal goals; developing within the students a sense of responsibility to himself and to others; and serving the community by offering flexible curriculums and a variety of resources and activities to meet its needs.

## OBJECTIVES

1. In providing equal educational opportunities in response to community needs and interests:
  - a. Students will identify their academic and vocational strengths and/or interests.
  - b. Students enrolled in career-oriented curriculums will demonstrate competencies required for para-professional, vocational or technical employment.
  - c. Students enrolled in transfer curriculums will plan and execute their programs in order to achieve acceptance and success at a baccalaureate degree-granting institution.
  - d. Students who are disadvantaged in the areas of reading, writing, mathematics and/or study skills may take developmental courses.
  - e. Students interested in continuing education will avail themselves of courses for self-improvement, leisure enrichments and lifelong use.
2. The students will participate in a democratic society by supplementing their basic academic commitments and testing their ideas and ideals through active involvement in curricular, extracurricular and community affairs.
3. The community will utilize the College as a cultural, social and educational resource.
4. Members of the faculty and professional staff will assist students in pursuing academic, vocational and personal goals.

These objectives will be achieved through a regular schedule of day and evening classes, a counseling program and other College resources. Students and faculty will engage in a continuous evaluation of students' abilities, accomplishments and interests.



# **PROGRAMS OF THE COLLEGE**

## **DEGREE PROGRAMS**

Graduates of Broome Community College receive associate degrees, and the courses of study fall into four general categories—technical, business, liberal arts and health sciences. Liberal arts courses are included in all curriculums, as it is believed that students need more than technical competence to understand people and their daily working and personal inter-relationships.

Applicants to the College should consider carefully the type of program they wish to pursue, for the nature of the offerings makes it difficult for a student to switch from one curriculum to another after commencing studies.

### **Engineering and Engineering Technology**

In the area of technical education, the College offers five programs. One, Engineering Science, is in effect the first two years of an engineering curriculum, and students who do satisfactory work in it should experience little difficulty in transferring to engineering colleges at the third-year level.

The other four are designed to train engineering technicians in the fields of Chemical Technology, Civil Technology, Electrical Technology and Mechanical Technology. Students in these programs are prepared for employment in various types of technical work immediately after graduation.

In addition, the College offers two programs for part-time students in the evening. These are Industrial Technology, which has six major areas of study to choose from, and Fire Protection Technology.

### **Business**

The Business curriculums are designed primarily to prepare graduates for immediate employment in one of seven fields—Engineering Secretarial, Executive Secretarial, Legal Secretarial, Accounting, Marketing Management and Sales, and General Business. In addition, there is an eighth option, Business Administration. It combines more university parallel preparation with a minimum of job-oriented courses for the person who plans to continue his/her college education for a baccalaureate degree, even though he/she may want to work for a while before transferring to a four-year college.

It is possible to transfer from all programs. But because each student's transfer credits are evaluated by the four-year institution, the number of credits accepted can vary.

### **Liberal Arts and Sciences**

University parallel curriculums in Arts and Sciences prepare students for transfer to four-year colleges or universities. While the aim of liberal learning is to broaden human perspective and deepen understanding through the study of philosophy, history, literature and the arts, students who identify career/professional goals early can begin to develop appropriate academic concentrations. Liberal Arts and Sciences also offers degree programs for those seeking immediate employment. Please refer to the Career Models on pages 46 and 47 in this catalog.

### **Health Sciences**

Opportunities for men and women interested in the health sciences field are provided in six areas—Dental Hygiene, Medical Office Assistant, Medical Record Technology, Nursing, Medical Laboratory Technology and Radiologic Technology. Graduates are prepared to work immediately after graduation in physicians' or dentists' offices, laboratories or hospitals.

Graduates of these programs are also qualified to take whatever licensing examinations their professions require.

## **DIPLOMA AND CERTIFICATE PROGRAMS**

Broome Community College also has diploma and certificate programs, which are less than two years in length and have more specific objectives than the associate degree offerings. Most of them are the equivalent of about one year of college work and carry college credits. A listing of these programs appears on pages 65 and 66 of this catalog.

# ADMISSIONS

## Full Opportunity Program

Broome Community College gives priority for admissions to Broome County residents who will either graduate from high school or are veterans returning from active duty this academic year. This priority applies only to the Health Science courses and is in effect until March 1. To qualify, all Broome County residents must complete the admissions procedure before that date. After March 1, decisions will be rendered on completed applications, regardless of place of residence. This includes transfer or readmission requests for the freshman year only.

## Application Procedure

An application for admission to the full-time day program must be made on official forms issued on request by the Admissions Office. Broome Community College does not participate in the State University common application program. Students usually are admitted for the fall semester; however, mid-year admissions may be possible. The freshman class is selected by "rolling" admissions, which means that students are admitted as they apply, complete the admissions process, and are found suitably qualified for a particular curriculum.

A non-refundable application fee of \$10 must accompany each application. Once a student is accepted, he/she will be billed for an advance payment of \$50 which will be applied toward tuition. This is also non-refundable.

The Committee on Admissions may require an applicant to participate in an admissions counseling interview. Counseling interviews are not required of all who apply, but they may be requested by the applicant.

## Readmission or Transfer

Transfer credit from students who have been enrolled in other accredited colleges is subject to the approval of the chairman of the student's major department and the director of records. Grades earned at the college from which the student is transferring will not be entered into his cumulative grade-point average at Broome Community College. Students who have attended one or more other colleges must in all cases submit to the College Admissions Office an official transcript of work taken before formal acceptance will be granted.

Students transferring courses from other colleges will be required to complete in credit hours the equivalent of a semester's course of study for graduation. The determination of this minimum will be the responsibility of the department faculty sponsoring the curriculum, but in no case will the requirement be less than 12 semester credits.

## Credit by Examination

Advanced Placement Examinations and College Proficiency Exams:

Applicants who have completed any of the Advanced Placement or "Subject" Examinations sponsored by the College Entrance Examination Board or the College Proficiency Examinations sponsored by the University of the State of New York, may apply for credit and advanced placement. Such requests will be handled in the same manner as transfer credit and will be granted where applicable, subject to the approval of the department chairman and director of records.

An examination for course credit may sometimes be given at the College, if a student makes such a request and can show evidence of ability or experience to indicate the likelihood of passing it. The examination must be taken before classes start in the particular course in which the student is seeking exemption.

The credit-by-exam concept is essentially the awarding of credit for theoretical knowledge gained outside the traditional classroom situation. The guidelines for this procedure are available from any of the College's department chairmen. A fee of \$20 is charged for each examination.



## Academic Preparation for Admissions

Curriculum	REQUIRED High School Subjects	Other Desirable High School Subjects
Chemical Technology	Chemistry *3 units Mathematics including Trigonometry	Additional Mathematics and Science courses Physics, Chemistry
Civil Technology	Physics *3 units Mathematics including Trigonometry	Additional Mathematics, Technical courses
Electrical Technology	Physics *3 units Mathematics including Trigonometry	Additional Mathematics, Technical courses, Physics
Engineering Science	Chemistry, Physics *3½ units Mathematics incl. Advanced Algebra	Additional Mathematics, Science and Technical courses, Chemistry
Mechanical Technology	Physics *3 units Mathematics including Trigonometry	Additional Mathematics, Technical courses
†Dental Hygiene	*2 units Mathematics Biology, Chemistry	Social Studies Typewriting
†Medical Laboratory Technology	*2 units Mathematics Biology, Chemistry	Additional Mathematics and Science courses
†Medical Office Assistant	*1 unit Mathematics 1 unit Basic Typewriting Biology, Chemistry	Additional Mathematics Science courses, Typewriting
†Medical Record Technology	*1 unit Mathematics 1 unit Basic Typewriting Biology, Chemistry	Additional Mathematics Science courses, Typewriting
†Nursing	*2 units Mathematics Biology, Chemistry	College preparatory courses
†Radiologic Technology	*2 units Mathematics 1 unit Biology 1 unit Physics	Additional Mathematics Science courses, Typewriting

Curriculum	RECOMMENDED High School Subjects	Other Desirable High School Subjects
Business Accounting Marketing Bus. Admin. Secretarial	*2 units Mathematics including Intermediate Algebra 2 units Science	College preparatory courses and Typewriting
Liberal Arts and Sciences	*2 units Mathematics *4 units in any combination of science, language, or additional mathematics	College preparatory courses

†In these programs, Broome Community College gives priority for admissions to Broome County residents who will either graduate from high school or are veterans returning from active duty this academic year.

\*Academic units of Mathematics such as Algebra, Geometry or Trigonometry.

NOTE:—Students interested in a degree in a health science curriculum who enter the College in another program are cautioned that there is no guarantee that a petition to transfer will be approved. They should discuss the possibilities with the appropriate department chairperson.

## EXPENSES

Tuition and fees are payable at the Finance Office prior to each semester's registration according to a payment schedule released by the College.

### Tuition

#### **STUDENTS CARRYING 12 OR MORE CREDIT HOURS—considered full-time students.**

For New York State residents	
With residency certificate .....	\$350 per semester
Without residency certificate .....	\$700 per semester
For out-of-state residents .....	\$700 per semester

After acceptance by the College, the student will be billed for an advance payment of \$50. This will be applied toward the tuition payment for the first semester but it will not be refunded should the student withdraw either before or after registration.

The responsibility for payment of tuition rests upon the student, who will be billed prior to the start of each semester. Students will not be allowed to register or will be dismissed if the established due dates for payment are not met.

#### **STUDENTS CARRYING LESS THAN 12 CREDIT HOURS—considered part-time students.**

For New York State residents	
With residency certificate .....	\$27 per credit hour
Without residency certificate .....	\$54 per credit hour
For out-of-state residents .....	\$54 per credit hour

**SEE TUITION REFUND POLICY ON PAGE 10**

### Residency Certificate

To qualify for the resident tuition fee, a student is required by law to present once each academic year on or before registration a residency certificate indicating that he or she has been a legal resident of the State of New York for one year and of a county for six months.

**Broome County Residents**—Full-time students admitted to the College will be mailed a copy of the application for residency certificate prior to registration. This application must be completed and presented at the time of tuition payment.

**Out-of-County Residents**—Full-time students admitted to the College will be mailed a copy of the application for residency certificate prior to registration. The application must be completed, notarized and presented to the **County Treasurer of the county in which the student resides**. The County Treasurer will then issue a residency certificate to the student. This residency certificate must be presented at the time of tuition payment.

**Part-time students** must meet the same requirements as stated above. The application for residency certificate form is available at the Finance Office and the Office of Continuing Education.

The completed residency forms are required once each academic year. Failure to comply with this requirement will result in paying double tuition, not to exceed the limitations cited above.

**SEE PAGE 11 FOR FINANCIAL AID**



## Fees

### STUDENT ACTIVITY ..... \$25 per semester

The activity fee entitles full-time day students to admission to varsity games, dances and parties, as well as a subscription to the student newspaper and the opportunity to participate in a varied program of co-curricular activities, including intramural athletics. Students will be billed \$25 at the start of each semester.

**All part-time students** (those taking fewer than 12 credit hours) pay a \$2 student activity fee per semester. This entitles them to admission to convocations and to issues of The Fulcrum, the student newspaper. It does not include, however, admission to varsity sports events or membership in student organizations or to copies of The Citadel, the student yearbook. The student has the option though of paying \$25 per semester and receiving the same activity privileges as full-time day students.

### SEE FEE REFUND POLICY ON PAGE 10

### ACCIDENT INSURANCE AND HEALTH FEE ..... \$15 per year

Mandatory fee for all full-time day students for accident (\$9 per year) and health (\$3 per semester). The accident policy covers the student for 12 months commencing August 29, 1977 for expenses incurred as a result of any accident, on or off campus. Maximum coverage is \$1000 per accident. Claim forms are available in the Health Service. Money collected from the health fee is utilized to provide physicians' services, drugs and medical supplies maintained in the Health Service for student use.

#### **Compulsory Health Service Fee for**

#### **Part-Time Day Students ..... \$1 per semester**

### GRADUATION ..... \$13

Paid during the semester preceding graduation and is refundable if the student does not graduate.

### CHEMISTRY LABORATORY ..... \$5 per semester

For all students taking chemistry laboratory courses with 200 numbers.

#### APPLICATION FEE ..... \$10

#### CREDIT BY EXAMINATION ..... 20

#### LATE REGISTRATION/PAYMENT FEE ..... 10

#### RETURNED CHECK FEE ..... 5

#### TRANSCRIPT FEE ..... 1

(No charge for first transcript)

#### **For Part-time Evening students**

#### DIPLOMA FEE ..... \$ 8

#### CERTIFICATE FEE ..... 8

#### STUDENT ACTIVITY FEE ..... 2

### MEDICAL INSURANCE

The College does not provide medical insurance, but it is available through a number of insurance companies including Blue Cross/Blue Shield.

## TUITION REFUND POLICY

Students who withdraw from classes during the first three weeks of a semester will be entitled to tuition refunds on the following basis—100% refund during the first week, 50% during the second week and 25% during the third week. After three weeks of classes there will be no refunds. See College Calendar on page 160 for additional information on dates for tuition refunds.

## FEE REFUND POLICY

The student activity fee is refundable according to the same schedule as tuition. See "Tuition Refund Policy" above.

## REFUND PROCEDURE

An application for refund of tuition and fees must be made in person and in writing in the Registrar's Office (W-206). The application must be on the College form provided. The date on which the application is filed is considered the official date of the student's withdrawal and any refund to which student may be entitled is computed using that date.

## ALUMNI LIFETIME MEMBERSHIP ..... \$20

Membership in the Broome Community College Alumni Association is optional. The lifetime dues are payable during the semester preceding graduation, and they entitle graduates to complete Association benefits.

## Living Accommodations

The College has no dormitory facility and assumes no responsibility for student housing. As a service to students, the director of the Student Activities' Office maintains an up-to-date record of housing accommodations which landlords submit as being available. This listing is neither an approval nor rating by the College, nor will the College become a third party in any arbitration between students and landlords. Housing arrangements must be made directly by students and parents with local landlords.

## Room and Board

The cost of room and board for out-of-town students is dependent upon the demands of the student. The average cost varies from \$40 to \$50 per week.

## Books, Supplies, Uniforms

Students provide at their own expense the necessary books and instructional materials. These may be purchased at the College Book Store maintained by the Faculty-Student Association for the convenience of the students. The cost varies, depending on the curriculum, from about \$170 to \$300 per year.

In the Health Science curriculums students will provide, at their own expense, their own transportation to off-campus locations for necessary clinical and other experience.

In addition, some curriculums require uniforms. Among these are Nursing, Radiologic Technology, Medical Laboratory Technology and Medical Office Assistant. Gym clothes are necessary for physical education classes. Dental instruments and uniforms for Dental Hygiene students cost approximately \$350 to \$400.





## STUDENT FINANCIAL AID

Considerable financial aid is available to students of Broome Community College, and the College maintains a Financial Aid Office to help students in this area. Financial aid is based primarily on the student's need for assistance; no student will be denied assistance because of race, creed, color or sex.

Financial aid at BCC falls into three broad categories—grants, loans and part-time work. Scholarships and grants do not have to be repaid; the loans must be paid back but the interest rates are low; part-time work is arranged through the College and coordinated with the student's academic schedule.

Among the financial aid sources for students at the College are:

**Federal**—Basic Educational Opportunity Grants (BEOG), Supplemental Educational Opportunity Grants (SEOG), Nursing grants and loans, Veterans benefits, National Direct Student Loans (NDSL), College Work-Study Program.

**New York State**—Tuition Assistance Program (TAP), Regents Scholarships, student loans of the New York State Higher Education Services Corp. (NYSHESC).

**Local**—Broome Community College Foundation which makes available grants and short-term emergency loans to BCC students. The funds are contributed by industries, organizations and individuals in the community.

The College has a Financial Aid Brochure with detailed information about the above programs. It is available in the Student Financial Aid Office in the Darwin Wales Administration Building. To apply for financial aid, contact the College Student Financial Aid Office.

# ACADEMIC STANDARDS AND REGULATIONS

## Requirements for Graduation

COMMON REQUIREMENTS FOR ALL THREE DEGREES  
GRANTED BY THE COLLEGE:

1. A 2.00 cumulative GRADE POINT AVERAGE in those courses applicable to the degree.
2. Recommendation of the faculty for the awarding of the degree.
3. Satisfaction of all obligations to the College.
4. The minimum number of credits for graduation as determined by each academic department. It may not be less than 60, the state minimum.

## THE ASSOCIATE IN APPLIED SCIENCE DEGREE (AAS)

This degree is awarded to graduates of these curriculums:

Accounting	General Business
Chemical Technology	Legal Secretarial
Child Care	Marketing Management
Civil Technology	Marketing Sales
Criminal Justice	Mechanical Technology
Dental Hygiene	*Medical Laboratory Technology
Electrical Technology	Medical Office Assistant
Engineering Secretarial	Medical Record Technology
Executive Secretarial	Nursing
Fire Protection Technology	*Radiologic Technology
Industrial Technology	

5. Curriculum requirements:
  - a. The minimum number of credits in a student's major field as determined by each academic department. These are courses intrinsic to and required by the various curriculums.
  - b. A minimum of 20 credits in Liberal Arts and Sciences courses will include:
    - 1) Social Sciences: a minimum of 6 credits
    - 2) Natural and Physical Sciences (including mathematics): a minimum of 6 credits
    - 3) Humanities: a minimum of 6 credits in English (may include a maximum of 3 hours in speech)
  - c. Satisfactory completion of all courses in a curriculum or as approved in a department.
  - \*d. Summer clinical experience required for graduation in curriculums noted.

## THE ASSOCIATE IN SCIENCE DEGREE (AS)

This degree is awarded to graduates of the Business Administration and Engineering Science curriculums and the Science Option in Liberal Arts and Sciences.

5. Curriculum requirements:
  - a. At least 30 credits in the humanities, natural sciences, mathematics, the social sciences.
  - b. Physical Education—2 credits (for Liberal Arts and Engineering Science students only).



## THE ASSOCIATE IN ARTS DEGREE (AA)

This degree is awarded to graduates in the Liberal Arts and Sciences curriculum.

6. Liberal Arts and Sciences requirements distributed as follows:

- a. English: a minimum of 12 credits, of which 6 shall be in composition and 6 in literature.
- b. History: a minimum of 6 credits in approved courses.
- c. Humanities: a minimum of 6 credits (6 in philosophy or 6 in a foreign language).
- d. Mathematics: Students who have completed fewer than 3 units of secondary school mathematics (through 11th year math) are required to take 2 semesters of college level mathematics. . . . Students who have completed 3 units of secondary school mathematics (through 11th year math) are required to take one semester of college level mathematics. . . . Students who have completed more than 3 units of secondary school mathematics (including 11th year math) are not required to take additional mathematics. They may, however, elect an appropriate math course or an elective in another field.
- e. Natural and Physical Sciences: a minimum of 8 credits.
- f. Social Sciences: a minimum of 6 credits.
- g. Electives: 16 credits minimum. A maximum of 12 credits may be taken outside the offerings in Liberal Arts and Sciences with the approval of the dean of the division.
- h. Physical Education: 2 credits. Exceptions to this requirement may be made by the dean of Liberal Arts for valid reasons.
- i. Satisfactory completion of all courses in a curriculum or as approved in a department.



## Grading Philosophy

Education is intended to be a refined and efficient process of learning. Although each individual learns to some degree from his life experience, the planning, organization and guidance provided within a course of study emphasize: (1) the important phases of learning; (2) the integration of knowledge into a meaningful whole; and (3) the acquisition of knowledge and skills.

Broome Community College's grading practices focus on **success** and **achievement**.

## Grades

Grade	Honor Points Per Credit Hour	Explanation
A	4	Outstanding Achievement
B	3	Significant Achievement
C	2	Satisfactory Achievement
D	1	Minimal Satisfactory Achievement
AU	—	Audit
NC	—	No Credit
I	—	Incomplete Work

## Mid-Term Grades

Only "NC" grades will be reported to the student and his adviser at mid-term.

## Incomplete Grades "I"

When a student receives an I grade, he/she shall within two weeks after the beginning of the next regular semester contact his/her instructor and make arrangements which shall include a time limit (not to exceed one year) in which the work will be completed. The instructor will notify the registrar of the arrangements and when the student has completed the work notify the registrar of the grade to be assigned. If the student does not meet the time limit, the instructor shall notify the registrar to record an NC grade.

If the student does not contact the instructor in the two-week period at the beginning of the semester, the registrar shall automatically record an NC grade.

## Audit

Students are encouraged to use the option of taking courses on an audit basis. Any student who completes a course by auditing will receive the grade AU on his/her record in place of credit grades. He/she may not receive credit for it later unless he/she re-registers in the course or challenges it according to the existing rules for credit-by-examination.

Students who register in a course for audit are expected to have the necessary prerequisites. In this respect students are encouraged to make full use of the College's counseling services, but the ultimate decision whether or not to enroll for audit shall be the student's responsibility. Consideration may be given to a student's request for transfer from credit to audit status or vice-versa. The end of the third week of classes is the deadline for such transfer.

Full-time students may audit courses with no additional charge, but they need approval of their department chairmen. For part-time students, the regular tuition schedule applies (\$27 per credit hour for New York State residents and \$54 per credit hour for out-of-state students). New York State residents who are 60 years of age or older may audit courses without charge.



## Developmental Studies

Broome Community College recognizes and accepts its responsibility in dealing with students who may not possess the skills necessary to function at their maximum potential. Consequently, the College has committed its resources to offering a series of courses designed to assist students in their collegiate programs.

Developmental Studies courses are available in these areas: Individualized Reading and Study Development (RDG 100, 200); Basic Language Skills (ENG 100); English as a Second Language (ENG 105 and 106), Preparatory Chemistry (CHM 102); Preparatory Physics (PHY 100, 101); Human Development Potential (SAC 101) and Basic Mathematics Review (MAT 003). Course descriptions can be found in the appropriate departmental sections of this catalog.

## Independent Study

Many academic departments of the College offer “Independent Study” courses which are arranged between an individual faculty member and a motivated student. The student has the responsibility to make appropriate arrangements with a faculty mentor and to secure the permission of the department chairperson before registering for independent study.

Independent Study courses are **not** intended to replace regular courses which the student was unable to schedule or which he did not complete. Rather, these courses provide an opportunity for the serious student who desires to expand his academic background beyond the scope and the depth usually found in a regular course. (See course description section for offerings.)

## Instructional Support Services

A substantial part of an education will be accomplished in and through classroom experiences. However, an increasing amount of education will come about through personal interaction with learning materials—either books, films, slides, tapes or combinations of these.

Broome Community College has many modes of instructional support, most of which are housed in the Learning Resources Center. The card catalog in the library contains visual and aural materials listed under the same headings as books. The librarians will be happy to help students check the materials out for use in the library's learning areas or any other place the student chooses. For special projects which require the use of audio-visual production facilities, a limited amount of equipment is available.

## Study Abroad Programs

The College is a member of the Tri-State Consortium, which is a group of cooperating colleges in New York, New Jersey and Maryland. Broome Community College students may enroll in courses to be taken in Europe but earning credit at BCC. These courses are arranged by faculty from the consortium colleges. The courses range from foreign merchandising to Spanish culture and civilization. The courses are of varying lengths at varying times throughout the year and earn varying amounts of credit. Further information is available from the Humanities Department in the Liberal Arts Division.

## **Dismissal from a Degree Program**

A student must demonstrate discernible progress toward achieving a degree in a given program. After official enrollment in eleven semester hours of course work, a student must maintain a grade of "C" or better in 25% of his/her cumulative semester hours. Otherwise, he/she will be dismissed from the program of study. A student is officially enrolled if he/she is matriculated and registered for credit in a course after the third week of classes.

In considering a student's petition for immediate re-admission after having been dismissed from a degree program, a two-fold process will be utilized. A student's petition will initially be acted upon by either a departmental or divisional committee. If additional action is requested, the petition may then be acted upon either by a divisional or administrative committee.

## **Academic Probation**

The concept of academic probation has been abolished at Broome Community College.

## **Withdrawal from Courses**

If a student withdraws from a course before or during the third week of classes, no record of withdrawal will appear on the transcript. However, if a student withdraws after the third week of classes, the date and an "NC" (no credit) will appear on the transcript.

## **Withdrawal from the College**

Broome Community College has committed itself to a philosophy of providing whatever assistance is necessary to aid the student in completing his/her academic goals. Students are strongly encouraged to seek academic and personal counseling prior to any withdrawal.

Students who decide to withdraw from the College must complete the proper termination forms available in the Registrar's Office or Counseling Center. Failure to comply may cause the individual to lose any possible refund of fees.

## **Repeating Courses**

A student who wishes to repeat courses already taken at Broome Community College must secure permission of the department chairman.

When a student repeats a course to improve a grade previously received, only the higher or highest grade will be used to compute the cumulative grade point average.

## **Attendance Regulations**

Attendance in all scheduled course activities is expected as part of each student's responsibility for his/her own education. The basic policy of the College is that the student's academic achievement will determine grades and not the bare statistics of presence or absence.

**Student Responsibility:** Each student is responsible for any work missed regardless of the reason for any absence.

**Instructor Responsibility:** Each instructor is responsible for relating the significance of attendance to the course's objectives and to inform the students of this significance in the first class meeting.

**Department Responsibility:** Within the spirit and framework of college policy, each department may develop its own guidelines to meet its needs. Such guidelines are subject to the approval of the vice-president for academic affairs.



## Student Academic Appeal Procedure

Broome Community College has established a procedure to provide students an opportunity to appeal grades in any particular course(s) or academic dismissal. Copies of this Student Academic Appeal Procedure are available in the Office of the Vice-President for Student Affairs (W-202), and the policy also appears in the Student Handbook.

## Late Registration

An applicant may not register later than one week after the beginning of each semester except by permission of the Vice-President for Academic Affairs. A late fee will be charged.

## Length of Curriculum

All associate degree programs are designed to be completed in two years. The college year is divided into two semesters of 15 weeks each plus an evaluation week. Students with academic deficiencies may need to spend longer than four semesters to earn their degrees. Radiologic Technology students and Medical Laboratory Technology students have special clinical laboratory experience in the summer of both their freshman and senior years.

## Transfer to 4-Year Colleges and Universities

Broome Community College has developed a fine reputation for its successful preparation of students for study at senior institutions. Students desiring to continue their education are encouraged to consult with a counselor in the Counseling and Student Development Center, their faculty advisor, or department chairperson for assistance in selecting a program and/or institution that is appropriate to their goals, abilities and aspirations.

To these ends, the College conducts Transfer Emphasis Weeks. These are campus visitations by representatives of four year schools to recruit and advise potential transfer students. Taking place for two weeks, usually in November and March, these visits are designed to expedite the information process necessary to insure a smooth transition between community college and various four year programs. The representatives, generally from admissions offices, discuss life on their campuses, financial assistance possibilities and activities available, in addition to the traditional explanations of all their academic programs.

Applications for the **State University of New York** colleges and university centers are available in the Counseling and Student Development Center. Students should apply directly to all **other colleges** (non-SUNY units) by requesting an application and any other pertinent data from the admissions office of the desired college.

All students should arrange at the BCC Registrar's Office to have copies of their transcripts forwarded to the admissions offices of the colleges to which they are applying. This will insure proper transfer of applicable credits. Any requests for references or recommendations may be forwarded to the Counseling and Student Development Center. All acceptances and rejections of applications should be reported to the Counseling and Student Development Center.

Any questions or problems regarding transfer should also be directed to the Counseling and Student Development Center.

# ABOUT BROOME COMMUNITY COLLEGE

## The College

Broome Community College is a comprehensive community college. It has programs designed to prepare graduates both for immediate employment and for transfer to four-year colleges and universities at the junior, or third-year, level.

In addition to its daytime enrollment, which numbered more than 2,600 last year, the College has a continuing education program which had about 1,700 part-time evening students in the fall of 1976 and about 1,000 taking courses during the Summer Session.

The College is co-educational, publicly-supported, and has historically attracted about two-thirds of its student body from Broome County and one-third from outside the county. The ratio has recently been closer to 80% and 20%.

The day student body can be classified into four parts, based on study objectives—university-parallel or transfer programs, the business program, engineering and engineering technology curriculums, and health science courses.

The College is sponsored by Broome County, supervised by the State University of New York, and accredited by both professional and educational organizations (See inside front cover).

## The Campus

The College campus is located three miles north of Binghamton on Upper Front Street, which is Route 11 and Route 12 at this point running alongside of Interstate 81. Nine of the 13 buildings form two contiguous quadrangles to make a compact campus layout.

Most of the buildings are two stories high, of modern functional design, and made of brick with colored panel-wall facing. They lie in a suburban setting in the virtual center of the College's 120 acres of land.

In addition to classrooms and laboratories, the campus has its own cafeteria, gymnasium and athletic field, and a Little Theatre. These facilities add up to make the campus a multi-million dollar investment in the youth of Broome and surrounding counties.

## The Community

The community is an industrial and agricultural area in New York State's Southern Tier. It is in the approximate center of the state, measuring from east to west, and its southern extremity touches the Pennsylvania state line.

Binghamton is the principal city in Broome County, but it is only a part of the community known as the Triple Cities. Endicott and Johnson City, along with Vestal and other suburbs, help to make the community much larger in population and geography than the city of Binghamton.

Binghamton has a population of 64,123, yet the Triple Cities area embraces 155,522 people. The population of Broome County is 221,815. Diversified industry in the community includes such firms as IBM, General Electric, Singer Co. (formerly Link), GAF, New York State Electric & Gas Corp, and Endicott Johnson.

The College has become an integral part of the community since it was started in 1946. Many of the campus facilities are offered at nominal cost for use by responsible organizations, and most of the College's curriculums are designed to help fill the economic needs of the county.





## History

The College graduated its first class in 1949. These students had entered what was then known as the New York State Institute of Applied Arts and Sciences at Binghamton in the fall of 1947. The original institute was one of five founded in the state in 1946, following the pattern of six agricultural and technical institutes which New York had established earlier in the century. The first programs offered were all occupational in nature and included Chemical, Electrical and Mechanical Technology, as well as Medical Office and Technical Office Assistant courses.

In 1953 New York relinquished operating control of the school to a new sponsor, the County of Broome, under provisions of the newly-enacted State Community College Law, and the name was changed to Broome County Technical Institute. In 1956 the name was again changed, to Broome Technical Community College, to reflect the increasingly comprehensive nature of the educational offerings. In 1971 the name became Broome Community College as the scope of the curriculums continued to expand.

In keeping with the comprehensive objectives of this community college, a university-parallel curriculum was instituted in Engineering Science in 1959, a two-year program of Liberal Arts and Sciences started in the fall of 1962, and a transfer program in Business Administration begun in 1963.

X-Ray Technology was added in 1965, Medical Laboratory Technology in 1966, Nursing a year later, and Medical Record Technology in 1969.

For its first five years, the school was housed in a refurbished State Guard armory in downtown Binghamton. This building was gutted by fire in September of 1951, and for the next five years Kalurah Temple and two other buildings in the city provided temporary quarters. In 1957 the college moved to its present campus on the north side of Binghamton on Route 11. The first addition to the original campus came with the construction of Titchener Hall, which was dedicated in 1966, the Library Building was completed two years later, and the Business Building opened in 1972.

## **NON-DISCRIMINATION COMMITMENT**

Broome Community College, in compliance with Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 and Title IX of the Education Amendments of 1972, does not discriminate on the basis of race, sex, religion, national origin, age, physical disability, or marital status in admissions, employment, and treatment of students and employees.

## **PLACEMENT OFFICE**

To assist students with the transition from school to work, the Placement Office provides the following services:

Posting of full-time, part-time and summer jobs; advice on how to look for a job; registration of graduating seniors and alumni seeking full-time employment; workshops on interviewing techniques and resumé writing skills; recruiting literature on various industries and companies; credential file service; advice on job market predictions and salary schedules.

Additionally, each year during the spring semester, an extensive on-campus recruiting program is conducted. Leading national corporations and many local companies come to the College to interview seniors graduating from occupational programs. The philosophy of the Placement Office is to "help students help themselves."

## **BOOK STORE**

The College Book Store, or Campus Store as it is sometimes referred to, is located in the Student Center and actually has two areas of operation—the Textbook Department and The Campus Shop.

In the Textbook Department students may purchase their required books. To avoid standing in long lines the first week of classes, students are urged to purchase their books during the advance sale period, which immediately precedes the start of classes. It is advisable to purchase all required textbooks early in the semester. In addition to the obvious reason of using them for studying, all unsold books must be returned to the publisher shortly after the semester begins.

The Campus Shop offers a variety of items. In addition to such classroom supplies as notebooks, paper, pens and binders, there are art and drafting materials, imprinted gift items and sportswear, and an extensive selection of paperbacks.

The store manager welcomes students to speak to him about any special problems, suggestions or requests.

## **ALUMNI**

All students of the College may become paid-up lifetime members of the Broome Community College Alumni Association, which is a non-profit corporate organization.

The association has its own officers and board of directors and its primary purpose is to provide a link between the College and its graduates. A quarterly newsletter helps to accomplish this objective by supplying alumni with periodic news of the College, as well as information about the Association and other graduates.

The Alumni Association supports the College's Scholarship program and conducts events for its members throughout the year, such as the annual Alumni Dinner-Dance. It also offers members low-cost, term life insurance.

## **CAMPUS CARILLON**

The College has a Maas-Rowe symphonic carillon, which tolls the hours with the Westminster chimes and occasionally plays musical selections through its automatic music roll attachment. The carillon was a gift to the College, donated by former trustee Dr. Leopold Eckler and the College Foundation.



## THE CECIL C. TYRRELL LEARNING RESOURCES CENTER

The Cecil C. Tyrrell Learning Resources Center, named for the College's founding president, houses the library, the audio-visual department and the Developmental Studies Program area. The library has a capacity of 900 readers and 75,000 volumes, and since 1947 it has developed an excellent collection of technical works, in addition to well-selected material in other fields to support the College's comprehensive programs. This collection consists of more than 50,000 books, as well as over 10,000 pamphlets, government documents and non-print media.

Extensive files of periodicals and journals and microfilms are also included in the library's holdings.

Part of the library's purpose is to stimulate intellectual curiosity, to promote independent research, and to provide leisure-time reading facilities for students and faculty.

The library is open week-night evenings during the college year and therefore is also available for evening students.

The library is also open to the public in the "Four-County Library System" area of Broome, Chenango, Delaware and Otsego Counties, and it is participating in the "direct access" program of State University of New York (SUNY). This permits use of its facilities by students and faculty of any SUNY college, and it enables BCC students and faculty to use the libraries of all other SUNY colleges on a reciprocal basis.

## FACULTY-STUDENT ASSOCIATION

The Faculty-Student Association of Broome Community College, Inc., is an educational corporation designed to provide to the College, and particularly to the students and faculty, services that are not provided for in the regular College budget.

It provides the corporate organization through which the student fees are expended under a budget prepared by the United Student Government. It also operates the College Book Store.

Through the modest earnings of the Book Store the income from student fees is augmented to support new or special activities.

The association is governed by a board of directors elected by members who hold certain offices on campus.

The operating philosophy is to make the educational program outside of the classroom a well-rounded supplement to the academic experience of the student.

## STUDENT CENTER

The busiest and most versatile building on the Broome Community College campus is the Student Center. It houses the gymnasium, the College Cafeteria, Book Store, and the Little Theatre, and many of the social events are held here. This building is used by day and evening students of all curriculums.

## STUDENT AFFAIRS

Student affairs at Broome Community College fall within three primary areas of responsibility—student development, student services, and student management.

**Student Development** responsibilities include counseling, foreign student affairs, academic advisement, testing, freshman orientation, student activities, intercollegiate athletics, drug abuse education, leadership training, career development, veterans advisement, personal development courses, transfer advisement.

**Student Services** cover admissions, financial aids, placement, health services.

**Student Management** concerns itself with student discipline, rights, responsibilities, judicial system and grievance procedures.

## **Orientation Program**

Freshmen, transfer or re-admitted students will have an opportunity to participate in various advising, counseling and orientation sessions as well as social and cultural activities prior to and during the semester of acceptance into the College. Information concerning these activities will be mailed to all students prior to the beginning of the semester.

The staff of the Student Affairs Office endorses the concept that a community college environment should facilitate the development of the whole student.

## **Student Development Center**

The Student Development Center offers a multitude of programs that are helpful to students in developing their maximum potential, and in adjusting to the new experiences they encounter during the college years. These include personal counseling, academic advising, vocational exploration and counseling information about transfer to four-year colleges. Women's programs, personal development courses and diagnostic testing are also conducted. Group work, counseling and referrals to off-campus people and agencies is also done here.

A special brochure is available at the center, detailing what services are available to students.

## **Special Services Program**

The Special Services Program at Broome Community College is a Federally funded program working jointly with State University of New York (SUNY) at Binghamton. Students are eligible for services by meeting an income criterion set by the U. S. Office of Education. Handicapped students are automatically eligible, regardless of income.

The program provides counseling services, tutorial help and information concerning other student needs. Tutoring sessions are held during the day at Broome Community College and also evenings and weekends at designated off-campus spots. The Special Services counselor is located in the Broome Community College Counseling Center in the Wales Administration Building and can be contacted at 772-5185.

## **Health Service**

The College provides a Health Service which is available to all students. Professional staff includes a part-time physician available three mornings a week for two hours and one full-time registered nurse during regularly scheduled class periods.

The Health Service provides care of injuries, minor illness, health counseling and referral services to community resources. It is a resource area for relevant student problems, and it furnishes a non-threatening environment for personal problems. All records are confidential and health data is released only with the written authorization of the student. Common procedures performed by the Health Service include blood, urine tests, throat cultures, screening for V.D., pregnancy testing, breast exams, birth control counseling.

The Health Service is located on the first floor of the Wales Building. Cots are available for students to obtain a few quiet moments in a busy schedule.

An Emergency Squad composed of students assists the Health Service to bring quick, efficient assistance in time of an emergency. Students are encouraged to become active in this important function on campus.

## **Veteran's Affairs**

The Veteran's Affairs Office provides assistance to veterans in applying for VA educational benefits and in resolving late payment problems. The veteran is offered personal and academic counseling and a referral service to organizations that can be of unique assistance to the veteran.



## Foreign Students

The College welcomes and encourages qualified non-immigrant students to its campus and is authorized by the United States Department of Justice to issue necessary Certificates of Eligibility (Form I-20A).

It is absolutely necessary that all foreign students make complete financial arrangements before coming to the United States. Regulations of the United States Immigration and Naturalization Service generally prevent employment for temporary visa students, at least for the first year of study. Broome Community College has limited financial resources and consequently can admit only those students from abroad who have established their ability to cover all expenses for their course study at the College.

Students are required to demonstrate proficiency in the English language. An examination (TOFEL) may be required to determine such adequacy, and each applicant must present the equivalent of a full program of secondary education for admission. The College offers a special English course for those having difficulty.

No housing for students is available on campus. Some local residents list with the College rooms and apartments they have available for rent. Students are responsible for making their own arrangements for housing. It is estimated that college costs and living expenses will approximate \$3,000 per year.

There is an advisor on campus, who will assist foreign students in as many ways as possible. His office is located on the second floor of the Wales Building, Room 210.

## STUDENT ACTIVITIES

The College recognizes the fact that student experiences outside the classroom are important in one's over-all development. For this reason the College supports an active co-curricular program as a complement to classroom studies. The variety of activities on the campus reflects the diversification of student interest and provides the opportunity for students to develop talents, leadership ability and a sense of social responsibility.

Students should check carefully for crediting arrangements for co-curricular activities. Liberal Arts, for example, permits a maximum of six such credits to be used in meeting Associate in Arts and Associate in Science degree requirements.

## United Student Government

The United Student Government is the official representative organization of the student body. As such, it is consulted by the trustees, administration, faculty and staff when student input is desired.

In order to obtain the broadest possible cross-section of the campus, membership is derived from the following areas:

- A. The Freshmen and Senior class.
  - B. The four educational areas—Technologies, Health Sciences, Liberal Arts, Business.
  - C. The special interest groups—athletics, media, clubs, social activities.
- Membership in the United Student Government is by campus-wide election or by appointment, as appropriate.

Some functions of the Student Government are:

1. Coordination, distribution, and supervision of funds for student activities.
2. Recommendation of policy to the College Administration via the Collegiate Assembly.
3. Management of Book Store and vending operations through the Faculty-Student Association.

The United Student Government is a member of the Community College Student Association and coordinates the activities of this college with other colleges and universities statewide.



**Visiting concert violinist takes time to explain some techniques to a music class.**

## **Social Activities Program Board**

The Social Activities Program Board (SAPB) is one of the least heard of organizations on campus, but the events it sponsors are popular with students. The Board is responsible for all on and off campus social events underwritten by the student activity fee. The social programs include mixers, movies, coffeehouses, concerts, Spring Weekend, and semi-formals, to mention a few.

Students are encouraged to join SAPB and assist in its operation, providing the necessary light, sound, advertising, and specialist workers for these events.

## **The Union**

The small pre-fab building on campus is known as The Union. It houses varied facilities for students to enjoy during their leisure hours. A Union Board governs the rules and regulations under which billiard and ping-pong tables, "fooseball," air hockey and pin ball machines are made available to the students. For those who wish to relax, there is a lounge with fireplace, player piano, television and vending machines.

Also located in The Union are the offices of the yearbook, campus newspaper, Social Activities Program Board, United Student Government, the Student Trustee, Chairman of Clubs Council, Judicial Review Board and the Director of Student Activities.

## **Student Publications**

The Fulcrum is the campus newspaper and The Citadel the College yearbook. Positions on both publications are open to all students.

The Fulcrum covers college issues both editorially and graphically. Published twice monthly, it is the principal voice of the student community. It is managed and edited by the students themselves.

The Citadel staff is involved in the development and editing of the College yearbook which reflects the unique features of the current school year, and offers a pictorial presentation of the students, faculty and staff.



## Music

College Choir is sponsored jointly by the Liberal Arts Department and United Student Government. Choristers have gained an excellent reputation and are exposed to a broad range of choral literature reflecting the varied demands for community concerts. The chorus traditionally produces its own Christmas program for local television and presents an annual Spring Concert, as well as performing for local church and civic organizations. Rehearsals are held twice weekly and all students as well as faculty and staff are welcome to sing in the ensemble.

The Instrumental Music Association offers students who have previously played instruments the chance to continue their involvement in small ensembles (brass, woodwind, string and recorder) and the College Stage Band. A limited program of private coaching is also available.

## The Broome Community College Theatre Company

Complementing the studio and academic course work in theatre is the Broome Community College Theatre Company. All students are invited to participate, whether or not enrolled in formal course work.

The Theatre Company enjoys a fine artistic reputation, presenting a broad range of theatrical styles, and provides its actor/technicians with varied opportunities for ensemble as well as individual training. Whether performing in the intimate setting of the college's Little Theatre, or on the road in Europe in an international festival, the BCC Theatre Company provides a challenging and exciting experience for students with an interest in the theatre.

NOTE: Students may receive transferable credit for active participation in College Choir, the Instrumental Music Association and the College Theatre Company. The conditions for this credit are available from one's advisor.

## Professional Society Affiliates

Since exposure to organizations in their fields of study is considered of benefit to students, many curriculums have their own affiliates of national professional societies. Among these are:

**Society of Manufacturing Engineers (SME)** for Mechanical Technology students.

**Dental Hygiene Association**, an affiliate of the American Dental Hygiene Association.

Broome CC Chapter **Future Secretaries Association**, affiliated with the National Secretaries Association (International) Binghamton Chapter.

**Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers (IEEE)** for Electrical Technology students.

In addition, some meetings of local professional societies are attended by students, as the American Chemical Society invites Chemical Technology students to its meetings. Some professional societies hold meetings on campus, too, and students are always welcome to attend. Thus students have the opportunity to become acquainted with professional people in their fields of study and to attend lectures and see films and demonstrations of new developments.

## Curriculum Organizations

In addition to the student organizations listed above that are affiliated with professional societies, the College has a number of associations that are identified with specific curriculums. Among these are the Business Club, the Civil Technology Association, the Medical Laboratory Technology Society, and the Student Nurses Association.

## Honor Societies

### Phi Theta Kappa

In 1962, the Mu Eta Chapter of Phi Theta Kappa was established at the College. Phi Theta Kappa is a national honor society at junior colleges, similar in purpose to Phi Beta Kappa at the four-year colleges and universities. Mu Eta Chapter is open to freshmen and seniors at Broome CC who have achieved outstanding academic grades, been especially active in co-curricular participation, demonstrated outstanding qualities of leadership and responsibility, and made noteworthy contributions to the College.

### Sigma Phi Alpha

The national dental hygiene honor society, Sigma Phi Alpha, has a chapter at Broome CC, the Upsilon Chapter. Senior Dental Hygiene students who rank highest in scholarship and who exhibit potential qualities for future growth and attainment are selected for membership.

### Tau Alpha Pi

The national honor society for students in engineering technology programs, Tau Alpha Pi has established a chapter on the Broome Community College campus. It is the Beta Theta Chapter. This society recognizes outstanding academic achievement in the BCC engineering technology curriculums in Electrical, Civil, Chemical and Mechanical Technology.

## Other Clubs

In addition to the co-curricular activities already listed, other organizations are active on campus. These include:

Art Club	Emergency Squad	Newman Association
Camera Club	Environmental Action Club	Outing Club
Campus Bible Fellowship	Hockey Club	Parachute Club
Chemistry Club	Lacrosse	Riding Club
Circle K	Lively Arts	Ski Club

These are open to all full-time students and to part-timers who pay the student activity fee. Details are available in the Student Handbook and from the Director of Student Activities.

## Men's Sports

Broome Community College fields men's teams in seven varsity sports and competes on a club basis in ice hockey, lacrosse, snow skiing and horse show competition.

BCC athletic teams have earned an excellent reputation in two-year college competition. Included in the basketball team's more than 650 victories are 10 regional titles.

The tennis team has also been a frequent regional winner, and the baseball team has continued to be a regional power since capturing its third Region III title in 1974. The golf team had a stretch of 39 wins in 40 dual matches, and the cross country and wrestling teams have shown marked improvement and have sent competitors to recent national tournaments. And the fortunes of the soccer team appear to be on the rise too.

## Intramurals

The Physical Education Department coordinates an intramural program for all students enrolled at the College. League competition is conducted in a variety of individual and team sports. Participation is encouraged in such activities as flag football, soccer, cross country, basketball, volleyball, gym hockey, horseshoes, bowling, softball, tennis and racketball.

## Women's Sports

With the increasing interest in women's sports, the College now fields teams in four varsity sports—tennis, volleyball, baseball, softball. The women too have had good success in Region III competition, copping the tennis doubles and singles titles recently and sending the volleyball team to the first-ever national junior college tournament. In addition, women students are welcome to compete on any of the club squads in which they demonstrate proficiency.



## OPPORTUNITIES FOR PART-TIME STUDY

People often think that higher education is available only for the recent high school graduate. Broome Community College tries to reach out and meet the educational needs of ALL the people in Broome County. Community is part of the College's name, and an immense portion of its mission. BCC is concerned about meeting the needs of the part-time student, as well as those enrolled full-time.

Credit courses and programs, non-credit short courses (mini-courses), workshops, seminars and conferences are provided for community residents—to sharpen job skills, explore new fields of interest, or to have fun.

BCC provides opportunities for people whose principal occupations have ceased to be those of students. The College helps them pursue learning as a means of developing their potential for resolving problems in themselves, their institutions or their communities.

Registration is the only requirement asked of the adult student planning to take courses. A high school diploma or equivalency is not needed and in fact may be obtained after taking 24 semester credit hours of study as a degree candidate in a particular program.

### **What are the opportunities available for Part-time Study?**

**DAYS**—Any member of the community may register for courses offered during the day. There are no specific requirements except in some cases where advanced courses need prerequisites.

**EVENINGS**—In the evening there is a full array of credit courses developed primarily for the part-time student. These courses are 15 weeks in length and can be taken individually or, with proper counseling, toward a certificate or an associate degree.

**MINI-COURSES**—In addition, Broome Community College offers the community a series of non-credit mini-courses. Usually these are three or six weeks long, meeting one night per week. Topics range from interpersonal relations to specific occupational areas.

The College is also willing to contract with businesses, industries or agencies to develop specific educational programs to meet the needs of their employees or clients.

The College, through its mini-course programs, tends to target the needs of the community by offering its professional leadership in planning, organizing and providing instruction for inter-agency relationships. Professional members of the campus staff work with a number of the local community agencies in co-sponsoring programs for specific audiences in our community.

### **TUITION AND FEES FOR PART-TIME STUDENTS ARE LISTED ON PAGES 8 AND 9.**

## **Summer Session**

Courses are conducted during the summer, and they present an opportunity for residents of Broome County to accelerate, make up or just take courses. One does not have to be a full-time BCC student to enroll, and both credit and non-credit courses are offered in the day and evening. The credit courses have been accepted at many colleges and universities across the country. Non-credit mini courses are given in recreation and remedial areas. Special flyers are available free in the Office of Continuing Education.

## **Kinder Kare Child Care Center**

Broome Community College provides child care facilities for students who are parents of young children. Called Kinder Kare, the center is located on the campus and open for the convenience of day and evening students, whether they are enrolled full-time or part-time. The rates are reasonable, the center can be used for only three hours during any 24-hour period, and reservations must be made in advance. Kinder Kare operates according to sound educational principles and has programs for youngsters up to six years of age to help them grow and learn, while they are there.

# CURRICULUM OUTLINES

## ACCOUNTING

Accounting students receive their training in such areas as intermediate accounting, cost accounting and data processing. Graduates successfully take positions in banks, industrial firms, public accounting and retail business.

### FIRST YEAR

#### Fall Semester

			Hours per Week		Credits per Semester
			Class	Lab	
BUS	100	Accounting I .....	4	0	4
BUS	112	Business Mathematics .....	2	0	2
BUS	118	Business Law I .....	3	0	3
BUS	141	Marketing .....	3	0	3
ENG	110	Written Expression I .....	3	0	3
			15	0	15

#### Spring Semester

BUS	101	Accounting II .....	4	0	4
CST	110	Introduction to Data Processing .....	3	0	3
ENG	120	Written Expression II .....	3	0	3
MAT	117	* Elementary Finite Mathematics with Algebra .....	4	0	4
		or Liberal Arts Elective .....	(3)	(0)	(3)
SPK	101	Effective Speaking .....	2	0	2
			15-16	0	15-16

### SECOND YEAR

#### Fall Semester

BUS	200	Intermediate Accounting I .....	4	0	4
BUS	205	Cost Accounting I .....	4	0	4
PHS	111	Physical Science for Today .....	2	2	3
		** Social Science Elective .....	3	0	3
		Elect 1 of the following			
BUS	249	Personnel Management .....	(3)	(0)	(3)
CST		A programming language course ...	(2)	(2)	(3)
			15-16	2-4	17

#### Spring Semester

BUS	201	Intermediate Accounting II .....	4	0	4
BUS	206	Cost Accounting II .....	4	0	4
		Elect 2 out of 3			
BUS	220	Financial Information Systems .....	(2)	(2)	(3)
BUS	295	Accounting Seminar .....	(2)	(2)	(3)
CST		A programming language course ...	(2)	(2)	(3)
		** Social Science Elective .....	3	0	3
			15	4	17

\*If a student has passed Mathematics 11 or intermediate algebra in high school, he/she takes a Liberal Arts elective.

\*\*Economics recommended for students planning to transfer.



# BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION

This program is designed specifically to prepare graduates to continue their business studies at a four-year college or university. While offering maximum transfer potential toward a Bachelor's degree in accounting or management, it still gives students preparation for employment if they decide to work instead of continuing their higher education.

## FIRST YEAR Fall Semester

			Hours per Week		Credits
			Class	Lab	per Semester
BUS	100	Accounting I .....	4	0	4
BUS	112	Business Mathematics .....	2	0	2
BUS	118	Business Law I .....	3	0	3
BUS	141	Marketing .....	3	0	3
ENG	110	Written Expression I .....	3	0	3
PED		* Physical Education (Select courses) ..	2	0	1
			17	0	16

## Spring Semester

BUS	101	Accounting II .....	4	0	4
BUS	115	** Business Statistics .....	3	0	3
or					
MAT	139	** Algebra .....	(4)	(0)	(4)
BUS	120	Business Law II .....	3	0	3
CST	110	Introduction to Data Processing .....	3	0	3
ENG	120	Written Expression II .....	3	0	3
			16-17	0	16-17

## SECOND YEAR Fall Semester

Elect 1 of the following 3 courses:					
BUS	200	Intermediate Accounting I .....	(4)	0	(4)
BUS	249	Personnel Management .....	(3)	0	(3)
CST	120	Computer Programming— FORTRAN .....	(2)	(2)	(3)
ECO	110	Introduction to Micro-Economics .....	3	0	3
MAT	121	Finite Mathematics .....	3	0	3
PHS		113 OR 115 OR 116 Physical Science—Astronomy OR Geology OR Environment Liberal Arts Elective .....	3	3	4
			3	0	3
			14-16	3-5	16-17

## Spring Semester

Elect 1 of the following 3 courses:					
BUS	201	Intermediate Accounting II .....	(4)	0	(4)
BUS	245	Management: A Behavioral Approach .....	(3)	0	(3)
BUS		Business Elective .....	(3)	0	(3)
ECO	111	Introductory to Macro-Economics .....	3	0	3
MAT	122	Introduction to Calculus .....	3	0	3
PHS		113 OR 115 OR 116 Physical Science—Astronomy OR Geology OR Environment Liberal Arts Elective .....	3	3	4
			3	0	3
			15-16	3	16-17

\*An additional semester of Physical Education recommended.

\*\*If a student has passed Mathematics 11 or intermediate algebra in high school, he/she takes Business Statistics.

## CHEMICAL TECHNOLOGY

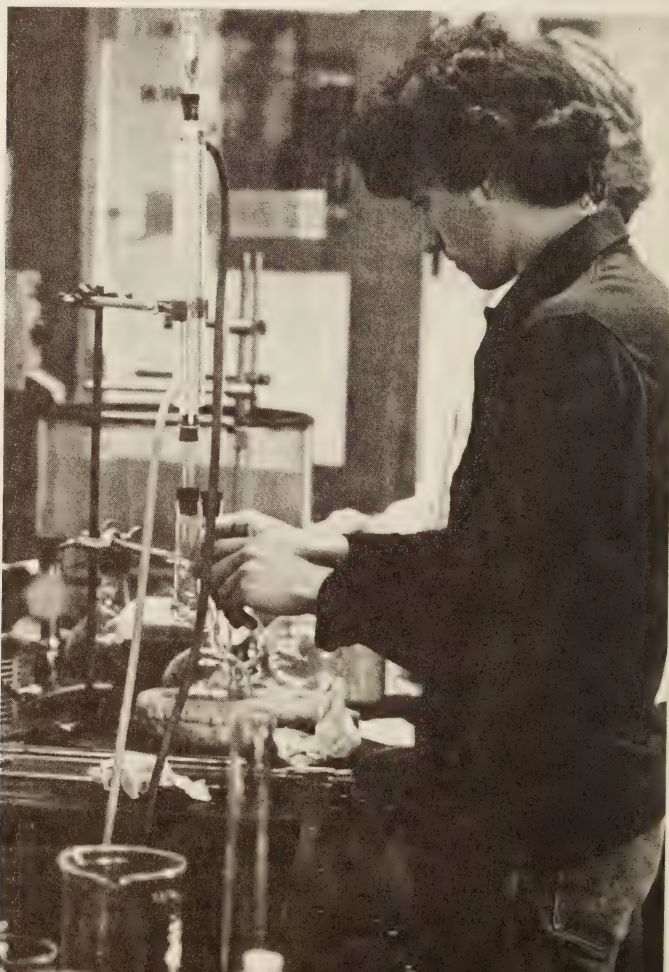
The Chemical Technology curriculum is designed to meet the increasing demand for chemical technicians. Graduates of the Chemical Technology program have the education and training which qualifies them for immediate gainful employment and/or further study for advanced degrees. This background makes the Chemical Technology graduates highly sought after by employers and concurrently affords them the flexibility to advance academically.

Chemical technicians of both sexes have filled a vital manpower need in companies and organizations where background in various areas of chemistry is necessary or desirable. The constant development of new products, for example, creates a demand for chemical technicians.

Employers of chemical technicians include IBM, GAF, Eastman Kodak, Allied Chemical, DuPont, Norwich Pharmacal, General Electric, American Cyanamid, Union Carbide, Bristol Laboratories, Warner-Lambert and many other industrial firms as well as government agencies, hospitals and educational institutions.

Initial positions are usually in a research, development, process, quality control or analytical laboratory or in a pilot plant. In these positions a chemical technician may work for a senior staff member or be a member of a group working in a particular area. Experienced chemical technicians have become supervisors, group leaders, technical salesmen and research and development technicians.

**Chemical Technology student working on an experiment in the General Chemistry Laboratory.**





# Chemical Technology

## FIRST YEAR

### Fall Semester

			Hours per Week		Credits per Semester
			Class	Lab	
ENG	100	Basic Language Skills or .....	3	0	3
ENG	110	Written Expression I			
CHM	145 or	CHM 161 Chemistry .....	3	3	4
MAT	141	College Algebra and Trigonometry ...	4	0	4
PHY	141	Physics .....	3	2	4
			13	5	15

### Spring Semester

ENG	150	Technical Writing .....	3	0	3
CHM	146 or	CHM 162 Chemistry .....	3	3	4
MAT	142	Applied Calculus I .....	4	0	4
PHY	142	Physics .....	3	2	4
CST	122	Scientific Computer Programming—FORTRAN .....	2	2	3
			15	7	18

## SECOND YEAR

### Fall Semester

CHM	245 or	CHM 261 Organic Chemistry .....	3	4-6	5
CHM	265	Analytical Chemistry .....	3	6	5
CHM	271	Chemical Processes .....	3	4	5
		Social Science Elective .....	3	0	3
			12	14-16	18

### Spring Semester

CHM	246 or	CHM 262 Organic Chemistry .....	3	4-6	5
CHM	266	Analytical Chemistry .....	3	6	5
CHM	272	Chemical Processes .....	3	4	5
		Social Science Elective .....	3	0	3
			12	14-16	18

**GRADUATION REQUIREMENT: 68 CREDITS**



**Civil Technology student sighting through an engineers transit during a surveying class.**

## **CIVIL TECHNOLOGY**

The construction industry, considering all related goods and services such as manufacturing and transportation, is the largest industry in the country. This curriculum is designed to provide the basic education for entry positions in the civil engineering and construction industries.

Graduates of this program begin their careers as engineering technicians and are qualified to work as assistants to professional and supervisory persons, such as engineers, architects, construction superintendents, surveyors and contractors. They may also find employment with agencies of the Federal, state and local governments.

Starting positions may be in drafting design, estimating, testing of materials, specification writing, inspection,

surveying and sales. Excellent opportunities exist for advancement and promotion.

The Civil Technology Department offers two degrees: 1) the Associate in Applied Science in Civil Technology is offered during the day. This degree is accredited by the Engineers Council for Professional Development (ECPD). 2) the Associate in Applied Science in Industrial Technology, Civil Technology major, is offered in the evening. Starting salaries for graduates range from \$7,500 to \$12,000.

The energy crisis has brought a great increase in activity to make this country self-sufficient. Billions of dollars will be spent on nuclear and fossil fuel electric generating plants. Other billions of dollars will be used for clean air and water facilities.



# Civil Technology

## FIRST YEAR

### Fall Semester

			Hours per Week		Credits
			per	Week	per
CIV	111	Surveying I .....	2	6	4
CIV	115	Engineering Drawing I .....	1	3	2
EGR	110	Introduction to Technologies .....	1	0	1/2
ENG	110	Written Expression I			
		or .....	3	0	3
ENG	100	Basic Language Skills			
MAT	141	College Algebra and Trigonometry ...	4	0	4
PHY	141	Physics .....	3	2	4
			14	11	17½

### Spring Semester

CIV	112	Surveying II .....	1	3	2
CIV	117	Architectural Drafting I .....	1	3	2
CIV	124	Mechanics .....	3	0	3
MAT	142	Applied Calculus I .....	4	0	4
PHY	142	Physics .....	3	2	4
ENG	150	Technical Writing .....	3	0	3
			15	8	18

## SECOND YEAR

### Fall Semester

CIV	215	Strength of Materials .....	4	0	4
CIV	217	Materials Testing .....	2	3	3
CIV	231	Technical Electives (Choose 2)			
		Estimating and Construction			
		Planning .....	2	3	3
CIV	235	Hydraulics .....	3	3	4
CST	122	Scientific Computer			
		Programming—FORTRAN .....	2	2	3
MAT		Mathematics Elective .....	3	0	3
		Social Science Elective .....	3	0	3
			13-15	5-9	16-17

### Spring Semester

		Social Science Elective .....	3	0	3
		Technical Electives			
		(Choose at least 13 credits)			
CIV	212	Route Surveying and			
		Photogrammetry .....	3	3	4
CIV	224	Reinforced Concrete Design .....	2	3	3
CIV	226	Structural Steel Design .....	2	3	3
CIV	236	Construction Management .....	3	0	3
CIV	234	Building Design .....	2	3	3
CIV	240	Soil Mechanics .....	2	3	3
CIV	244	Environmental Sanitation .....	3	0	3
CIV	299	Independent Study .....	0	0	2-4
MAT		Mathematics Elective .....	3	0	3
			13-15	6-15	16-18

**GRADUATION REQUIREMENT: 67½ CREDITS**

## DENTAL HYGIENE

The Dental Hygiene curriculum is designed to prepare students for the contemporary practice of dental hygiene. The curriculum emphasizes the fundamental knowledge necessary for practice in a private dental office or similar clinical setting under the supervision of a dentist.

The dental hygienist performs various preventive services, such as dental prophylaxis, topical fluoride applications, dental radiographs and instruction in plaque control procedures. Successful completion of the curriculum permits one to take the required written and practical licensure examinations.

Students must purchase instruments and uniforms which range from \$350-\$400 and license examination fees

which range from \$100-\$140 in addition to textbooks.

The American Dental Hygiene Aptitude test is required of all dental hygiene applicants. The test should be taken the fall prior to desired admission. Upon admission into the program all dental hygiene freshman will be cognitively mapped to determine learning styles.

Students who wish to pursue a career as a dental hygienist in an elementary or secondary school or as a dental hygiene educator at the college level are encouraged to transfer to a baccalaureate program after graduation, and to take Chemistry 135 or 136 as an elective.

The curriculum is accredited by the Council on Dental Education of the American Dental Association.

**A student performs a dental prophylaxis on a patient in the College's Dr. James T. Ivory Dental Hygiene Clinic.**





# Dental Hygiene

## FIRST YEAR

### Fall Semester

			Hours per Week		Credits
			per	Week	per
BIO	131	Human Biology I .....	3	2	4
DEN	101	Dental Hygiene I .....	2	6	4
DEN	103	Oral Anatomy and Physiology .....	2	4	4
ENG	110	Written Expression I .....	3	0	3
			10	12	15

### Spring Semester

BIO	132	Human Biology II .....	3	2	4
DEN	102	Dental Hygiene II .....	2	8	4
DEN	105	Nutrition .....	3	0	3
DEN	106	Clinical Dental Radiography .....	1	2	2
BIO	160	Microbiology .....	2	3	3
SPK	102	Effective Speaking .....	3	0	3
			14	15	19

## SECOND YEAR

### Fall Semester

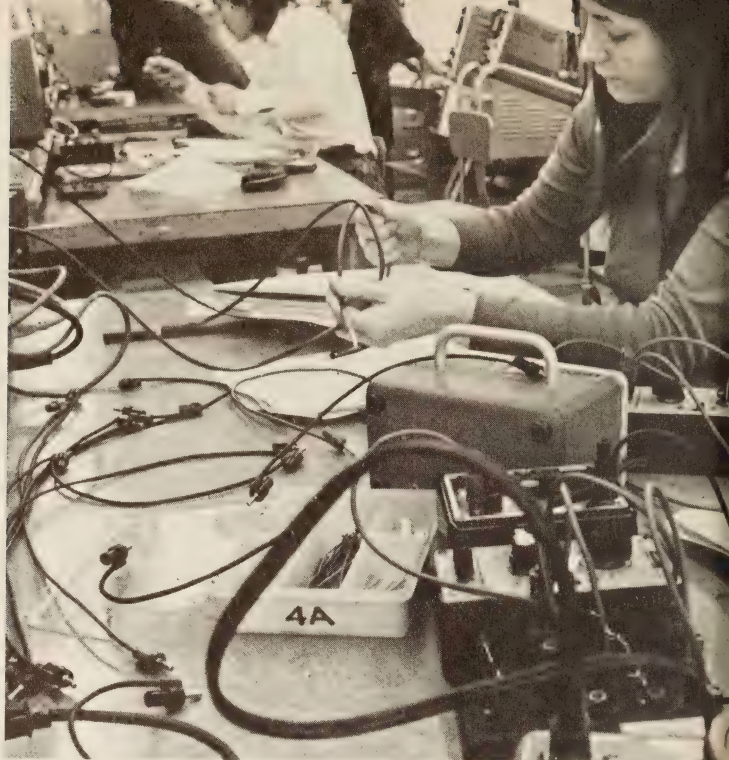
DEN	201	Dental Hygiene III .....	4	12	7
DEN	204	General and Oral Pathology .....	3	0	3
DEN	205	Periodontology .....	2	0	2
DEN	213	Public Health .....	3	0	3
PSY	110	General Psychology .....	3	0	3
			15	12	18

### Spring Semester

DEN	202	Dental Hygiene IV .....	2	12	5
DEN	206	Dental Pharmacology .....	2	0	2
DEN	210	Dental Materials .....	2	2	3
DEN	214	Dental Specialties .....	2	0	2
SOC	110	Introduction to Sociology .....	3	0	3
			11	14	15

NOTE: The Dental Hygiene Department recommends that dental hygiene students wear safety glasses during pre-clinical and clinical procedures, especially the individual wearing contact lenses.

**Electrical  
Technology  
student working  
on an experiment  
in the College's  
Electronics  
Laboratory.**



## **ELECTRICAL TECHNOLOGY**

The Electrical Technology program at Broome Community College is made up of a planned sequence of college level courses leading to the associate degree, and it is designed to prepare men and women to work in the field of engineering technology. Engineering technology is concerned primarily with the application of established scientific and engineering knowledge and methods.

The graduate of the electrical program is an electrical technician who is trained to be the interface between the graduate engineer and the skilled craftsman.

The technician translates problems into functioning equipment, using his knowledge in mathematics, electronics, circuit analysis and computer technology. He does this whether he is working in a small company as the only technician or in a large company as part of a team.

The technician works for companies like New York State Electric and Gas, International Business Machines, Xerox, Eastman Kodak, General Elec-

tric, General Aniline and Film, Universal Instruments, Raymond Corporation, National Cash Register, Bell Labs and Corning Glass. Starting positions include technical sales representative, engineering assistant, computer technician and electronics technician.

Many technicians find that more education is desirable. While their basic education is not transfer-oriented, graduates of Broome Community College have successfully completed advanced study at State University of NY colleges, Rochester Institute of Technology, Clarkson College of Technology, Tri-State College, University of Arizona, University of Houston, University of Miami and others.

The program is fully accredited by the Engineers Council for Professional Development.

State University of NY at Binghamton offers a Bachelor of Technology program, for which the normal admission requirement is an AAS degree in an engineering technology discipline, such as Electrical Technology.



# Electrical Technology

## FIRST YEAR

### Fall Semester

			Hours per Week		Credits
			Class	Lab	per Semester
CST	122	Scientific Computer Programming—FORTRAN .....	2	2	3
EET	111	Electrical Construction Laboratory I .....	1	3	2
EET	121	Electrical Circuits .....	4	3	5
EGR	110	Introduction to Technologies .....	1	0	1/2
ENG	110	Written Expression I or .....	3	0	3
ENG	100	Basic Language Skills			
MAT	141	College Algebra and Trigonometry ...	4	0	4
			15	8	17 1/2

### Spring Semester

EET	112	Electrical Construction Laboratory II .....	0	3	1
EET	130	Engineering Drawing .....	0	3	1
EET	150	Electronics I .....	4	3	5
MAT	142	Applied Calculus I .....	4	0	4
PHY	141	Physics .....	3	2	4
ENG	150	Technical Writing .....	3	0	3
			14	11	18

## SECOND YEAR

### Fall Semester

EET	241	Electrical Machines and Controls I ...	3	3	4
EET	251	Electronics II .....	3	3	4
EET	261	Network Analysis .....	3	0	3
PHY	142	Physics .....	3	2	4
		Social Science Elective .....	3	0	3
			15	8	18

### Spring Semester

EET	230	Electronic Design and Fabrication ...	0	3	1
EET	242	Electrical Machines and Controls II ..	4	3	5
EET	252	Electronics III .....	3	3	4
EET	267	Digital Electronics and Microprocessors .....	3	2	4
		Social Science Elective .....	3	0	3
			13	11	17

**GRADUATION REQUIREMENT: 70 1/2 CREDITS**

## ENGINEERING SCIENCE

The level of work covered in the Engineering Science curriculum is primarily designed to prepare graduates to continue their studies in the engineering field in four-year colleges and universities. But there are also employment opportunities for qualified graduates.

The emphasis in this program is on mathematics and physics, so that graduates can transfer to four-year schools into the junior year in physics, engineering and mathematics.

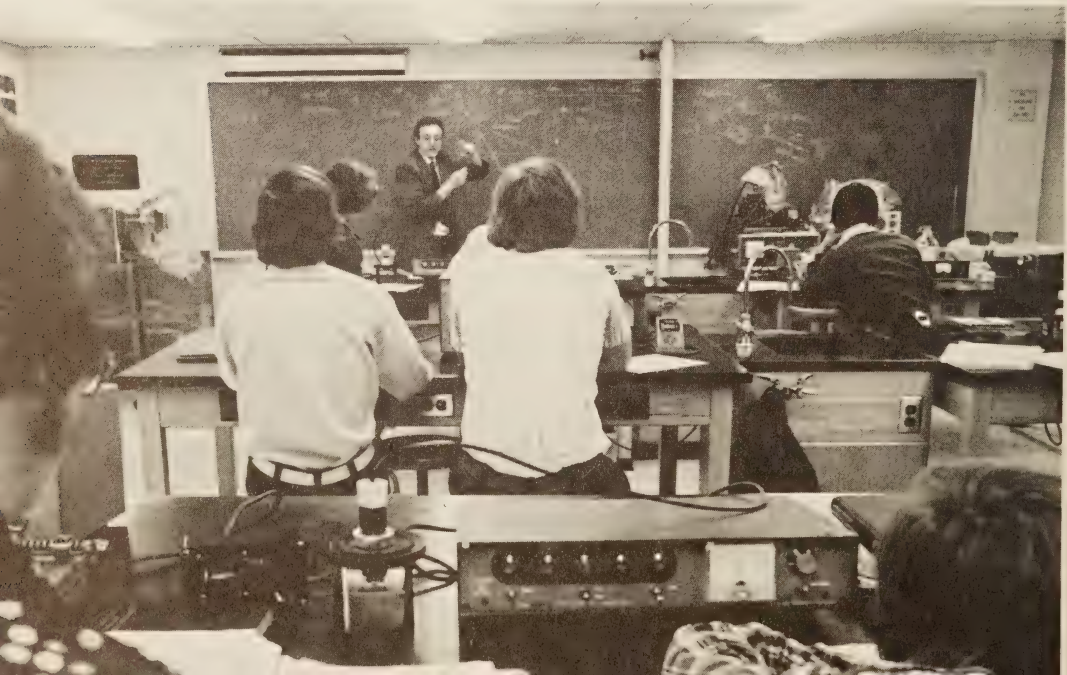
Broome Community College is a member of the New York State Two-Year/Four-Year Engineering College Curriculum Study Committee. This organization's purpose is to facilitate the transfer to four-year colleges, with junior-year standing, of two-year college graduates from engineering science programs. Rensselaer Polytech-

nic Institute (RPI), Clarkson, Cornell, Syracuse, Union and State University at Buffalo are among the members of the Two-Year/Four-Year Engineering College Curriculum Study Committee who have agreed to accept those two-year college graduates who have been recommended by their Engineering Science departments.

Some of the job opportunities for those who prefer to seek immediate employment lie in the engineering technician field as assistants to engineers in research and development and positions involving the application of mathematics.

Students entering Broome Community College who wish to continue studying for their bachelors' degrees in engineering, applied mathematics or physics will find this the most appropriate course of study.

**Faculty member explains the proper procedures to a class of Engineering Science students at the beginning of an experiment in the Nuclear Physics Laboratory.**



# Engineering Science

## FIRST YEAR

### Fall Semester

			Hours per Week		Credits per Semester
			Class	Lab	
CHM	145	Chemistry .....	3	3	4
CST	124	Computer Programming for Engineers .....	2	3	3
MAT	171	Engineering Calculus with Analytic Geometry I .....	4	0	4
MET	115	Graphics .....	1	2	2
PED		Physical Education Elective .....	0	2	1
		English or Literature Elective .....	3	0	3
			13	10	17

### Spring Semester

CHM	146	Chemistry .....	3	3	4
MAT	172	Engineering Calculus with Analytic Geometry II .....	4	0	4
PHY	172	Physics .....	4	0	4
PED		Physical Education Elective .....	0	2	1
		English or Literature Elective .....	3	0	3
			14	5	16

## SECOND YEAR

### Fall Semester

EGR	271	Mechanics .....	4	0	4
EGR	277	Engineering Science Laboratory I ....	1	3	2
MAT	271	Engineering Calculus with Analytic Geometry III .....	4	0	4
PHY	271	Physics (Electricity and Magnetism) ..	4	0	4
		Social Science Elective .....	3	0	3
			16	3	17

### Spring Semester

EGR	274	* Electrical and Electronic Circuits ....	4	0	4
EGR	278	Engineering Science Laboratory II ...	1	3	2
MAT	272	Differential Equations with Linear Algebra .....	4	0	4
PHY	272	Physics (Modern) .....	4	0	4
		Social Science Elective .....	3	0	3
			16	3	17

\*Or approved engineering option

**GRADUATION REQUIREMENT: 67 CREDITS**



## **FIRE PROTECTION TECHNOLOGY**

The fire fighter is confronted today with infinitely more complex problems and significantly greater hazards than ever before in history. As a result, the fire service personnel must obtain the knowledge and skills necessary to meet the challenges of the job.

The Fire Protection Technology Program is designed to provide fire fighters and related fire service personnel with specialized training. The curriculum has been developed by a local advisory committee to meet the needs of the area. Specialized courses as well as general education courses constitute the degree program. Specialized courses include Fire Fighter Tactics and Strategy, Arson Investigation, Hydraulics, Hazardous Materials, Fire Prevention, and Building Construction.

The Fire Protection Program is a part-time program open to both paid and volunteer fire fighters of the community, as well as those persons in related fire-matic areas.

Graduates will be awarded the Associate in Applied Science degree.

## **INDUSTRIAL TECHNOLOGY**

The Industrial Technology curriculum provides an educational opportunity for those students who desire two years of technical education with a non-calculus mathematics approach. (Exception: the Applied Mathematics major.) The Industrial Technology curriculum is a general engineering technology with specific majors and allows a student the choice of elective courses in several technical specialties. Each of the "majors" (Chemical, Civil, Electrical, Applied Mathematics, Mechanical and Production Management) provides opportunities for the student to structure a program that is

applicable to employment needs.

Academic units can be transferred between the Industrial Technology program and the full-time specific technical curriculums with the approval of the department chairperson.

A total of 60 to 64 semester hours is required for the A.A.S. degree. A diploma may be granted at the completion of 30 to 32 semester hours. Departmental approval is required for both the degree and the diploma.

Program requirements vary from department to department. Students are advised to consult with the department chairperson.

## **Bachelor of Technology Opportunity**

SUNY at Binghamton offers a Bachelor of Technology program, for which the normal admission requirement is an AAS degree in an engineering technology discipline. An AAS degree

in Industrial Technology is acceptable, provided the student has completed MAT 142 Applied Calculus I and the Physics sequence of PHY 141 and PHY 142.

# GENERAL BUSINESS

Broome Community College has developed this new degree program in General Business studies to enable holders of four-year degrees in Liberal Arts to earn an associate degree in business with only one year of study at the College. This will expand their range of employable skills and talents, and prepare them for employment in the business area.

This curriculum leads to the Associate in Applied Science degree, and holders of baccalaureate degrees in Liberal Arts should be able to earn this degree in one year at Broome Community College—one academic year plus one summer—because they will be given transfer credit for appropriate courses already taken at other colleges.

## First Semester

			Hours per Week		Credits per Semester
			Class	Lab	
SEC	101	Typewriting I or SEC 102 Typewriting II (To be determined by test)	2	3	3
BUS	100	Accounting I .....	4	0	4
BUS	110	Introduction to Business .....	3	0	3
CST	110	Introduction to Data Processing .....	3	0	3
BUS	118	Business Law I .....	3	0	3
			15	3	16

## Second Semester

SEC	102	Typewriting II .....	2	3	3
		or Elective .....	(4)	(0)	(4)
SEC	264	Machine Transcription .....	2	2	3
		or Elective .....	(3)	(0)	(3)
BUS	101	Accounting II .....	4	0	4
SEC	248	Office Procedures .....	3	0	3
Choose one of the following 3:					
CST	116	RPG .....	2	2	3
CST	118	Computer Programming—COBOL ..	2	2	3
CST	120	Computer Programming—FORTRAN	2	2	3
			14-16	2-9	16-18

## Summer (8-10 Weeks)

BUS	157	Business Report Writing .....	3	0	3
BUS	261	Office Management .....	2	0	2
BUS	102	Payroll Accounting .....	2	0	2
BUS	249	Personnel Management .....	3	0	3
SEC	246	Office Machines .....	0	5	3
			10	5	13

## LIBERAL ARTS AND SCIENCES

The Liberal Arts curriculum is a two-year university-parallel program designed especially for those who wish to continue their college education at a four-year school. Transfer to a four-year college or university center of the State University of New York is now guaranteed to those who successfully complete this program at BCC, whether they earn the Associate in Arts or Associate in Science degrees. Graduates of the college in its Liberal Arts program receive either one of these degrees, depending on which course of study they complete. Automatic transfer to one's first-choice college is not assured, however, nor is admission to a specific major or program.

Students finishing this curriculum, its science option or its other variations will have a breadth of education that prepares them for many professional careers. The Science option, for example, is excellent for those planning careers in forestry, chemistry, biology or other scientific areas. Those aspiring to become teachers, doctors, dentists, lawyers, pharmacists or law-enforcement officers will find alternatives in the Liberal Arts curriculum designed especially for them.

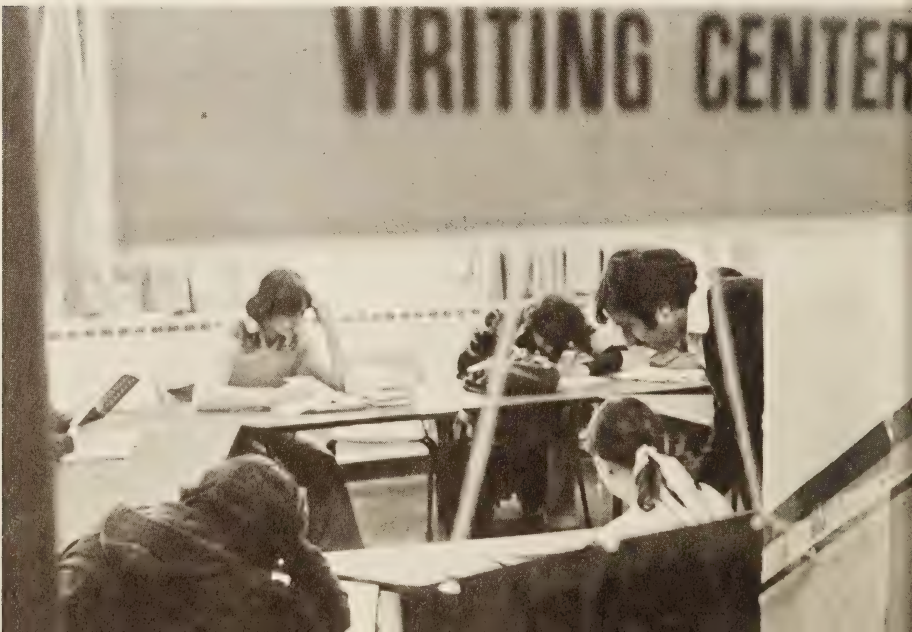
Students should be aware that many of these alternative curriculums presume a high level of preparation

in the secondary school, and they should consult with faculty advisors or counselors when there is doubt about the adequacy of their pre-college academic background.

The Liberal Arts Division also sponsors two programs that lead to an Associate in Applied Science degree—Criminal Justice and Child Care. They are designed essentially for those currently employed in these fields, but a small number of full-time day students is enrolled in the Child Care program. Students planning to transfer to baccalaureate programs are urged to follow the appropriate models listed on pages 46 and 47. Professional courses in Criminal Justice and Child Care are given in the evening.

Students who have identified the four-year college to which they plan to transfer should make sure that their program at Broome Community College is compatible with the curriculum at that upper-division college. For example, many four-year schools require foreign language. The decision to take a language at BCC might thus be influenced by whether it is required at the college to which one intends to transfer.

To qualify for any degree at Broome Community College, students must present a cumulative grade point average of 2.0 or above.





## Developmental Courses

Departmental policies in granting credit for developmental courses differ. Students should seek clarification before enrolling. Of the developmental courses offered, only ENG 100 Basic Language Skills will satisfy distribution requirements for the degree. However, **elective** credit will be given upon successful completion of these courses as indicated:

ENG	100	Basic Language Skills	3 Credits	Satisfies half of the composition requirement.
RDG	100	Individualized Reading and Study Development	1 Credit	Elective
MAT	003	Basic Mathematics Review	0-2 Credits	Does not satisfy the mathematics requirement.
CHM	102	Preparatory Chemistry	2 Credits	Does not satisfy science requirement.
PHY	100	Preparatory Physics I	2 Credits	Does not satisfy science requirement.
	101	and II	2 Credits	
SAC	101	The Individual in a Changing Environment	3 Credits	Elective.
	295	Seminar in Human Potential	3 Credits	Elective.

### COMMUNICATION WITH STUDENTS

The division maintains Bulletin Boards outside the office in Titchener Hall, Room 108. Students are urged to check the boards regularly for information pertaining to academic advisement, career planning, cultural

events, transfer opportunities, convocations and lectures, colloquia and the like. Important notices and messages for students will also be posted.  
**Check the boards!**

## Career Preparation

The Associate in Arts (AA) and Associate in Science (AS) degrees at Broome Community College can be a suitable start for preparation for these careers, although the College does not offer courses in all of these fields. Students should consult their academic advisers, division office and the Counseling Center for more information.

Advertising  
Architecture  
Communications  
Community/Human Services  
Counseling  
Data Processing  
Environmental Affairs  
Foreign Employment  
Home Economics  
Interior Design  
International Business  
Library Science  
Management

Nursing (Baccalaureate)  
Oceanography  
Optometry  
Personnel  
Public Relations  
Publishing  
Real Estate  
Social Work  
Technical Writing  
Transportation  
Travel Career  
Urban Planning

# LIBERAL ARTS AND SCIENCES

## Associate In Arts Degree

	Credits Required Per Year
Written Expression (as advised) .....	6
History (HIS 100 plus an elective) .....	6
Mathematics or elective (as advised) .....	0-8
<p>Students who have completed fewer than 3 units of secondary school mathematics (through 11th year math) are required to take 2 semesters of college level mathematics.</p> <p>... Students who have completed 3 units of secondary school mathematics (through 11th year math) are required to take one semester of college level mathematics. . . .</p> <p>Students who have completed more than 3 units of secondary school mathematics (including 11th year math) are not required to take additional mathematics. They may, however, elect an appropriate math course or an elective in another field.</p>	
Laboratory Science .....	8
<p>A full-year sequence of biology, chemistry, physics or physical science. Students may defer this course until the second year and choose an elective instead in the first year.</p>	
Philosophy or Foreign Language .....	6-8
<p>Students are encouraged to take both, but they must complete a year (6-8 credits) of philosophy or a foreign language.</p>	
Physical Education .....	2
<p>No more than 2 credits can be used to fulfill degree requirements.</p>	
Literature .....	6
Social Science .....	6
<p>Child Care and Criminal Justice courses may not be used to satisfy this Social Science requirement.</p>	
Electives .....	14-24
<p>A maximum of 12 credits may be taken outside the offerings of the Liberal Arts and Sciences Division with the approval of the Dean of the LA Division.</p>	
Total number of credits .....	64 minimum

# LIBERAL ARTS AND SCIENCES

## Associate in Science Degree

### (Science Option)

#### FIRST YEAR

##### FALL AND SPRING SEMESTERS

	Credits Required Per Year
Written Expression (as advised) .....	6
History (HIS 100 plus an elective) .....	6
Mathematics or Philosophy or Foreign Language .....	6-8
Students who have not passed Advanced Algebra or its equivalent in high school (usually 3½-4 units) should take Algebra and Trigonometry or Pre-Calculus the first year followed by a year of Calculus with Analytic Geometry in the second year. Students must have the equivalent of Calculus with Analytic Geometry to take the non-math elective.	
2 Sciences .....	16
A sequence in biology, chemistry, physics or physical science to be taken for each of the 2 science requirements.	
Physical Education (Can be deferred to second year) .....	2

#### SECOND YEAR

##### FALL AND SPRING SEMESTERS

Literature .....	6
Social Science .....	6
Child Care and Criminal Justice courses may not be used to satisfy the Social Science requirement.	
2 Sciences .....	16
A sequence in biology, chemistry, physics or physical science to be taken for each of the 2 science requirements. At least 8 hours must be beyond the introductory level.	
Mathematics or LA Elective .....	6-8
Electives must be philosophy or a foreign language unless one of these was taken in the first year. Mathematics may be elected only with the Dean's approval if the Calculus and Analytic Geometry requirement was met in the first year.	
Total number of credits .....	72 minimum



# MODEL CAREER PROGRAMS

The following programs are shown as typical "models" for the careers indicated and should not be regarded as inflexible in the courses cited. These models are designed to give a student a chance to earn the Associate in Arts or the Associate in Science degrees at BCC, so that he/she can continue at a four-year college or university in pursuit of a baccalaureate degree in the particular field.

<p align="center"><b>PRE-LAW (A.A. Degree)</b></p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>FIRST YEAR</th> <th>SECOND YEAR</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Science</td> <td>Political Science</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Written Expression</td> <td>Sociology</td> </tr> <tr> <td>History</td> <td>Literature</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Foreign Language</td> <td>1-Term Courses</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Mathematics</td> <td>General Psychology</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Physical Education</td> <td>Effective Speaking</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>American Economic History</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>Logic</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>Physical Education (elective)</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	FIRST YEAR	SECOND YEAR	Science	Political Science	Written Expression	Sociology	History	Literature	Foreign Language	1-Term Courses	Mathematics	General Psychology	Physical Education	Effective Speaking		American Economic History		Logic		Physical Education (elective)	<p align="center"><b>CRIMINAL JUSTICE (A.A. Degree)</b></p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>FIRST YEAR</th> <th>SECOND YEAR</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Written Expression</td> <td>Literature</td> </tr> <tr> <td>History</td> <td>Chemistry</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Mathematics or elective</td> <td>Sociology or Psychology elective</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Introduction to Sociology</td> <td>Introduction to Philosophy</td> </tr> <tr> <td>General Psychology</td> <td>Philosophy elective</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2 Criminal Justice Courses*</td> <td>3 Criminal Justice Courses*</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Physical Education</td> <td>Physical Education (elective)</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>*Criminal Justice courses are offered in the evening only.</p>	FIRST YEAR	SECOND YEAR	Written Expression	Literature	History	Chemistry	Mathematics or elective	Sociology or Psychology elective	Introduction to Sociology	Introduction to Philosophy	General Psychology	Philosophy elective	2 Criminal Justice Courses*	3 Criminal Justice Courses*	Physical Education	Physical Education (elective)				
FIRST YEAR	SECOND YEAR																																								
Science	Political Science																																								
Written Expression	Sociology																																								
History	Literature																																								
Foreign Language	1-Term Courses																																								
Mathematics	General Psychology																																								
Physical Education	Effective Speaking																																								
	American Economic History																																								
	Logic																																								
	Physical Education (elective)																																								
FIRST YEAR	SECOND YEAR																																								
Written Expression	Literature																																								
History	Chemistry																																								
Mathematics or elective	Sociology or Psychology elective																																								
Introduction to Sociology	Introduction to Philosophy																																								
General Psychology	Philosophy elective																																								
2 Criminal Justice Courses*	3 Criminal Justice Courses*																																								
Physical Education	Physical Education (elective)																																								
<p align="center"><b>PRE-MEDICAL OR PRE-DENTAL (A.S. Degree)</b></p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>FIRST YEAR</th> <th>SECOND YEAR</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Biology</td> <td>Organic Chemistry</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Chemistry</td> <td>Physics</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Written Expression</td> <td>General Psychology</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Calculus with Analytic Geometry</td> <td>Social Science elective</td> </tr> <tr> <td>History</td> <td>Literature</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Physical Education</td> <td>Foreign Language</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>Physical Education (elective)</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	FIRST YEAR	SECOND YEAR	Biology	Organic Chemistry	Chemistry	Physics	Written Expression	General Psychology	Calculus with Analytic Geometry	Social Science elective	History	Literature	Physical Education	Foreign Language		Physical Education (elective)	<p align="center"><b>PRE-PHARMACY (A.S. Degree)</b></p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>FIRST YEAR</th> <th>SECOND YEAR</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Biology</td> <td>Organic Chemistry</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Chemistry</td> <td>Physics</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Written Expression</td> <td>Introduction to Philosophy</td> </tr> <tr> <td>History</td> <td>Philosophy elective</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Calculus with Analytic Geometry</td> <td>Economics</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Physical Education</td> <td>Literature</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>Physical Education (elective)</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	FIRST YEAR	SECOND YEAR	Biology	Organic Chemistry	Chemistry	Physics	Written Expression	Introduction to Philosophy	History	Philosophy elective	Calculus with Analytic Geometry	Economics	Physical Education	Literature		Physical Education (elective)								
FIRST YEAR	SECOND YEAR																																								
Biology	Organic Chemistry																																								
Chemistry	Physics																																								
Written Expression	General Psychology																																								
Calculus with Analytic Geometry	Social Science elective																																								
History	Literature																																								
Physical Education	Foreign Language																																								
	Physical Education (elective)																																								
FIRST YEAR	SECOND YEAR																																								
Biology	Organic Chemistry																																								
Chemistry	Physics																																								
Written Expression	Introduction to Philosophy																																								
History	Philosophy elective																																								
Calculus with Analytic Geometry	Economics																																								
Physical Education	Literature																																								
	Physical Education (elective)																																								
<p align="center"><b>MUSIC (A.A. Degree)</b></p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>FIRST YEAR</th> <th>SECOND YEAR</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Written Expression</td> <td>Literature</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Humanities or German or Italian</td> <td>Psychology</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Mathematics, a Liberal Art</td> <td>Biology</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Introduction to Music</td> <td>Music Theory</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Music of an Historical Period</td> <td>Applied Music</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Development of Western Civilization</td> <td>Physical Education (elective)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Physical Education (Modern Dance)</td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	FIRST YEAR	SECOND YEAR	Written Expression	Literature	Humanities or German or Italian	Psychology	Mathematics, a Liberal Art	Biology	Introduction to Music	Music Theory	Music of an Historical Period	Applied Music	Development of Western Civilization	Physical Education (elective)	Physical Education (Modern Dance)		<p align="center"><b>PHYSICAL EDUCATION</b></p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>FIRST YEAR</th> <th>SECOND YEAR</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Written Expression</td> <td>Literature</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Introduction to Philosophy</td> <td>General Psychology</td> </tr> <tr> <td>History</td> <td>Introduction to Sociology</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Biology</td> <td>Effective Speaking</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Mathematics</td> <td>Human Biology</td> </tr> <tr> <td>3 elective credits</td> <td>9 elective credits</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Physical Education</td> <td>Physical Education</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	FIRST YEAR	SECOND YEAR	Written Expression	Literature	Introduction to Philosophy	General Psychology	History	Introduction to Sociology	Biology	Effective Speaking	Mathematics	Human Biology	3 elective credits	9 elective credits	Physical Education	Physical Education								
FIRST YEAR	SECOND YEAR																																								
Written Expression	Literature																																								
Humanities or German or Italian	Psychology																																								
Mathematics, a Liberal Art	Biology																																								
Introduction to Music	Music Theory																																								
Music of an Historical Period	Applied Music																																								
Development of Western Civilization	Physical Education (elective)																																								
Physical Education (Modern Dance)																																									
FIRST YEAR	SECOND YEAR																																								
Written Expression	Literature																																								
Introduction to Philosophy	General Psychology																																								
History	Introduction to Sociology																																								
Biology	Effective Speaking																																								
Mathematics	Human Biology																																								
3 elective credits	9 elective credits																																								
Physical Education	Physical Education																																								
<p align="center"><b>JOURNALISM (A.A. Degree)</b></p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>FIRST YEAR</th> <th>SECOND YEAR</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Written Expression</td> <td>Literature</td> </tr> <tr> <td>History</td> <td>General Psychology</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Ethics</td> <td>Introduction to Sociology</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Logic</td> <td>Social Problems</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Science</td> <td>Literature</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Mathematics or elective</td> <td>Political Science</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Physical Education</td> <td>Speech</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>Social Science and Public Affairs or Literature elective</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>Physical Education (elective)</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	FIRST YEAR	SECOND YEAR	Written Expression	Literature	History	General Psychology	Ethics	Introduction to Sociology	Logic	Social Problems	Science	Literature	Mathematics or elective	Political Science	Physical Education	Speech		Social Science and Public Affairs or Literature elective		Physical Education (elective)	<p align="center"><b>RECREATION LEADERSHIP (A.A. Degree)</b></p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>FIRST YEAR</th> <th>SECOND YEAR</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Written Expression</td> <td>Literature</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Human Biology</td> <td>Child Development</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Philosophy or Foreign Language (Spanish)</td> <td>Adolescent Development</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Mathematics (Statistics)</td> <td>Introduction to Sociology</td> </tr> <tr> <td>History</td> <td>Effective Speaking</td> </tr> <tr> <td>General Psychology</td> <td>Art, Music</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Physical Education</td> <td>Minority Groups</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>3 elective credits</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>Physical Education</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	FIRST YEAR	SECOND YEAR	Written Expression	Literature	Human Biology	Child Development	Philosophy or Foreign Language (Spanish)	Adolescent Development	Mathematics (Statistics)	Introduction to Sociology	History	Effective Speaking	General Psychology	Art, Music	Physical Education	Minority Groups		3 elective credits		Physical Education
FIRST YEAR	SECOND YEAR																																								
Written Expression	Literature																																								
History	General Psychology																																								
Ethics	Introduction to Sociology																																								
Logic	Social Problems																																								
Science	Literature																																								
Mathematics or elective	Political Science																																								
Physical Education	Speech																																								
	Social Science and Public Affairs or Literature elective																																								
	Physical Education (elective)																																								
FIRST YEAR	SECOND YEAR																																								
Written Expression	Literature																																								
Human Biology	Child Development																																								
Philosophy or Foreign Language (Spanish)	Adolescent Development																																								
Mathematics (Statistics)	Introduction to Sociology																																								
History	Effective Speaking																																								
General Psychology	Art, Music																																								
Physical Education	Minority Groups																																								
	3 elective credits																																								
	Physical Education																																								

## FORESTRY TECHNOLOGY (A.A.S. Degree)

By arrangement with the State University College of Environmental Science and Forestry [N.Y. State Ranger School at Wanakena], a two-year program leading to the Associate in Applied Science Degree.

### FIRST YEAR AT B.C.C.

Written Expression  
General Biology  
Mathematics  
College Algebra and Trigonometry  
Economics  
Effective Speaking  
Geology  
Technical Writing

### SECOND YEAR AT WANAKENA CAMPUS\*

Apply during Senior Year in High School to SUNY—N.Y. State Ranger School, Wanakena Campus, Wanakena, N.Y. 13695 and at Broome Community College informing both institutions of interest to complete first year at B.C.C.  
\*Degree conferred at Wanakena

## CHILD CARE (A.A. Degree)

### FIRST YEAR

Written Expression  
Introduction to Sociology  
General Psychology  
Mathematics  
Human Biology  
Introduction to Education of Young Children  
Curriculum Development  
Physical Education

### SECOND YEAR

Literature  
Philosophy or Foreign Language  
History  
Social Psychology of Education  
Child Care electives  
Child Development

## THEATRE (A.A. Degree)

### FIRST YEAR

Written Expression  
Mathematics  
History  
Introduction to Theatre  
Theatre Practicum  
Humanities or Foreign Language  
Physical Education (Modern Dance)

### SECOND YEAR

Literature elective  
American Drama  
Psychology  
Biology  
Acting  
Children's Theatre

## BUSINESS (A.A. Degree)

(For transfer to SUNY Binghamton and other SUNY units)

### FIRST YEAR

Written Expression  
History  
Mathematics  
Introduction to Philosophy or Foreign Language  
Philosophy Elective or Foreign Language  
Principles of Management  
Statistics  
Physical Education

### SECOND YEAR

Literature  
Science  
Accounting  
Economics  
FORTRAN  
Behavioral Approach to Management  
Physical Education (elective)

## MENTAL HEALTH (A.A. Degree)

### FIRST YEAR

Written Expression  
Humanities (or Foreign Language)  
Biology  
General Psychology  
Developmental Psychology  
Introduction to Sociology  
Social Problems  
Physical Education

### SECOND YEAR

History  
Mathematics  
Literature  
Mental Health (Evenings)  
Abnormal Psychology (Spring)  
Behavioral Modification (Evenings)  
Crime and Deviant Behavior  
Physical Education (elective)

## ART (A.A. Degree)

### FIRST YEAR

Written Expression  
Introduction to Art  
Sculpture Fundamentals  
Humanities or Italian  
Mathematics  
Studio Art  
Physical Education

### SECOND YEAR

Literature  
Western Civilization  
Human Biology  
Psychology  
Studio Art

## SPECIAL EDUCATION (A.A. Degree)

### FIRST YEAR

Written Expression  
History Elective  
Introduction to Philosophy, Philosophy Elective  
Modern Basic Math  
Human Biology  
Physical Education

### SECOND YEAR

Literature Elective  
Psychology  
Physical Science  
Fine Arts (Full Year)  
Introduction to Sociology, Effective Speaking  
Physical Education

## PRE-EDUCATIONAL (A.A. Degree)

### FIRST YEAR

Written Expression  
Science  
Appropriate Philosophy or Foreign Language  
Mathematics  
History  
Physical Education

### SECOND YEAR

Literature  
General Psychology  
Speech  
Introduction to Sociology  
Philosophical Issues in American Education  
12 elective credits  
Physical Education (elective)

## CHILD CARE (A.A.S. Degree)

### FIRST YEAR

Written Expression or Literature  
Introduction to Sociology  
General Psychology  
Humanities Group elective  
Introduction to Education of Young Children (Fall)  
Curriculum Development (Spring)  
Social Psychology of Education (Spring)  
Elective  
Physical Education

### SECOND YEAR

Practicum I (Fall)  
Practicum II (Spring)  
Child Development  
Mathematics and/or Laboratory Science  
4 Child Care electives

## MARKETING

The study of Marketing is subdivided into two emphases at Broome Community College—management and sales. Both programs are career-oriented, although about half of the students transfer to four-year colleges. Those who are seriously considering transferring should choose the management emphasis; those who intend to complete only two years of study should select the sales emphasis. Skill building is structured into each program, and electives are made available.

Mid-management employment generally is found in sales and other aspects of marketing services, equipment, products at the wholesale level, and managerial training programs in retail, wholesale, and industrial institutions. Considerable background pertaining to self-employment is incorporated within the subject matter.

### MANAGEMENT EMPHASIS

			Credits per Semester	
FIRST YEAR			Hours per Week	
Fall Semester			Class	Lab
BUS 100	Accounting I .....	4	0	4
BUS 112	Business Mathematics .....	2	0	2
BUS 118	Business Law I .....	3	0	3
BUS 141	Marketing .....	3	0	3
ENG 110	Written Expression I .....	3	0	3
			15	0
			15	
Spring Semester				
BUS 101	Accounting II .....	4	0	4
BUS 120	Business Law II .....	3	0	3
ENG 120	Written Expression II .....	3	0	3
MAT 117	*Elementary Finite Mathematics with Algebra .....	4	0	4
	or			
	Liberal Arts Elective .....	(3)	0	(3)
ECO 110	Micro Economics .....	3	0	3
			16-17	0
			16-17	
SECOND YEAR				
Fall Semester				
BUS 115	Business Statistics .....	3	0	3
BUS 152	Salesmanship .....	3	0	3
BUS 245	Management: A Behavioral Approach .	3	0	3
CST 110	Introduction to Data Processing .....	3	0	3
SPK 101	Effective Speaking .....	3	0	3
	Social Science Elective .....	3	0	3
			18	0
			18	
Spring Semester				
BUS 224	Business Finance .....	3	0	3
BUS 270	Decision Making .....	3	0	3
BUS 249	Personnel Management .....	3	0	3
PHS 111	Physical Science for Today .....	2	2	3
	Elect 1 of the following:			
CST 118	Computer Programming—COBOL ..	(2)	(2)	(3)
CST 120	Computer Programming— FORTRAN .....	(2)	(2)	(3)
	Business Elective .....	(3)	(0)	(3)
			13-14	2-4
			15	

\*If a student has passed Mathematics 11 or Intermediate Algebra in high school, he/she takes a Liberal Arts elective.



# MARKETING—SALES EMPHASIS

## FIRST YEAR Fall Semester

			Hours per Week		Credits per Semester
			Class	Lab	
BUS	100	Accounting I .....	4	0	4
BUS	112	Business Mathematics .....	2	0	2
BUS	118	Business Law I .....	3	0	3
BUS	141	Marketing .....	3	0	3
ENG	110	Written Expression I .....	3	0	3
			15	0	15

## Spring Semester

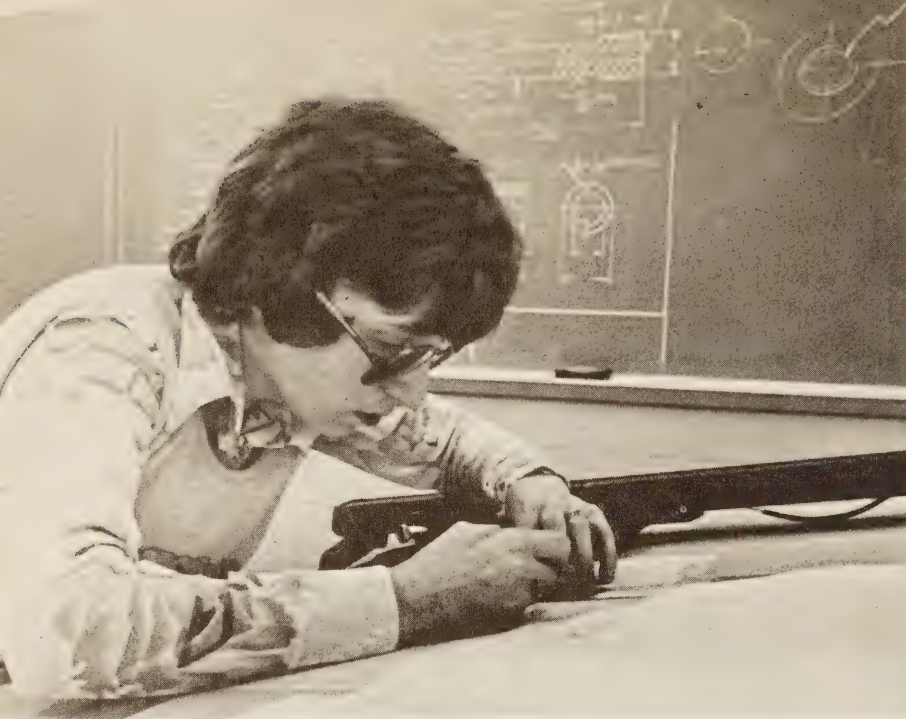
BUS	120	Business Law II .....	3	0	3
BUS	129	Consumer Behavior .....	3	0	3
BUS	152	Salesmanship .....	3	0	3
BUS	249	Personnel Management .....	3	0	3
ENG	120	Written Expression II .....	3	0	3
			15	0	15

## SECOND YEAR Fall Semester

BUS	229	Advertising .....	4	0	4
CST	110	Introduction to Data Processing .....	3	0	3
SPK	102	Effective Speaking .....	3	0	3
PHS	111	Physical Science for Today .....	2	2	3
BUS		Business Elective .....	3	0	3
ECO	110	Micro Economics			
		or .....	3	0	3
SOC	110	Introduction to Sociology			
			18	2	18

## Spring Semester

BUS	158	Communication in Business .....	3	0	3
BUS	242	Marketing Seminar .....	3	0	3
BUS	245	Management: A Behavioral Approach .	3	0	3
BUS	264	Retailing .....	3	0	3
		Liberal Arts Elective .....	3	0	3
PSY	110	Psychology			
		or .....	3	0	3
PSY	100	Psychology of Personal Adjustment			
			18	0	18



**Mechanical Technology student at work in a Mechanical Design class in the College's Engineering Drawing Laboratory.**

## **MECHANICAL TECHNOLOGY**

The continuing thrust for faster and more economical manufacturing methods, more reliable systems and the need for new, clean and consistent sources of energy has generated an increased demand for mechanical technicians with a high degree of technical competence.

The curriculum outline on the facing page encompasses a blend of mathematics, science, English, social science and technical specialties conceived to generate the necessary background for a variety of entry positions in Mechanical Technology. These entry positions usually align closely with and support mechanical engineering or related functions.

Recent graduates have been employed in areas of design-drafting, product design, quality control, metallurgy, heat-power, purchasing, sales,

technical writing and system maintenance. Job opportunities exist both locally and nationally.

Recruitment of graduates for employment by companies large and small is active year around. Mechanical Technology is a particularly lucrative field for the female. Although few have ventured into the field, those who have are highly successful and happy. Industry is currently starving for female technicians.

This curriculum is accredited by the Engineers Council for Professional Development.

State University of NY at Binghamton offers a Bachelor of Technology program, for which the normal admission requirement is an AAS degree in an engineering technology discipline, such as Mechanical Technology.

# Mechanical Technology

## FIRST YEAR

### Fall Semester

			Hours per Week		Credits per Semester
			Class	Lab	
EGR	110	Introduction to Technologies .....	1	0	1/2
MAT	141	College Algebra and Trigonometry ...	4	0	4
MET	113	Engineering Drawing I .....	1	2	2
MET	121	Manufacturing Processes I .....	2	2	3
PHY	141	Physics .....	3	2	4
ENG	110	Written Expression I			
		or .....	3	0	3
ENG	100	Basic Language Skills			
		Social Science Elective .....	3	0	3
			17	6	19 1/2

### Spring Semester

MAT	142	Applied Calculus I .....	4	0	4
MET	114	Engineering Drawing II .....	1	2	2
MET	122	Manufacturing Processes II .....	1	3	2
MET	132	Applied Mechanics .....	4	0	4
PHY	142	Physics .....	3	2	4
ENG		English Requirement .....	3	0	3
			16	7	19

## SECOND YEAR

### Fall Semester

CST	122	Scientific Computer			
		Programming—FORTRAN .....	2	2	3
EET	185	Electricity .....	2	3	3
MET	235	Strength of Materials .....	2	3	3
MET	241	Fluid Mechanics and			
		Thermodynamics .....	2	3	3
MET	261	Engineering Statistics, Quality			
		Control and Reliability .....	2	2	3
		Social Science Elective .....	3	0	3
			13	13	18

### Spring Semester

EET	186	Electronics .....	2	3	3
MET	238	Mechanical Design .....	3	3	4
MET	252	Engineering Materials and			
		Industrial Processes .....	3	3	4
MET	244	Thermodynamics .....	2	3	3
		* Technical Elective .....	(2-3)	(2-0)	(3)
			10-13	12-14	14-17

\*Waiver of the elective is possible only with the approval of the Department Chairman. It is not a degree requirement.

**GRADUATION REQUIREMENT: 70 1/2 CREDITS**





**Medical Laboratory Technology student counting blood cells in the campus Hematology Laboratory.**

## **MEDICAL LABORATORY TECHNOLOGY**

The demand for medical laboratory technicians continues to increase, with the majority finding employment in hospital clinical laboratories and in analytical, control and research laboratories of chemical and pharmaceutical companies. Others are employed as research assistants at large universities and still others have continued their higher education toward the baccalaureate in this field at a four-year college or university.

To provide the background necessary for work in these areas, the program includes courses in chemistry, physiology, microbiology and physics.

Extensive laboratory work in bio-

analytical procedures, chemical instrumentation, microbiological and serological techniques and radiation physics helps to develop the skill needed for a wide range of job opportunities.

Work in the sciences is balanced by a program in general education including social sciences, English and mathematics.

Satisfactory completion of 12 weeks of summer clinic experience is required. While there is no salary or direct credit associated with this experience, it is a vital and integral part of the students' educational experience.

# Medical Laboratory Technology

## FIRST YEAR

### Fall Semester

			Hours per Week		Credits per Semester
			Class	Lab	
BIO	131	Human Biology I .....	3	2	4
CHM	131	Chemistry .....	3	3	4
ENG	110	Written Expression I .....	3	0	3
MAT	124	Statistics .....	3	0	3
MLT	111	Introduction to Clinical Laboratory Methods and Practices .....	1	2	2
			13	7	16

### Spring Semester

BIO	132	Human Biology II .....	3	2	4
BIO	150	Microbiology I .....	3	3	4
CHM	132	Chemistry .....	3	3	4
MLT	112	Hematology .....	2	4	3
ENG	120	Written Expression II or .....	3	0	3
SPK	102	Effective Speaking			
			14	12	18

### Summer Term

\*Summer Clinical Laboratory of 6 weeks

## SECOND YEAR

### Fall Semester

CHM	221	Organic Chemistry .....	2	3	3
MLT	211	Clinical Chemistry I .....	2	6	4
MLT	251	Microbiology II (Diagnostic) .....	3	4	4
PHY	116	Physics .....	2	2	3
		Social Science Elective .....	3	0	3
			12	15	17

### Spring Semester

CHM	222	Organic Chemistry .....	2	3	3
CHM	224	Instrumental Analysis .....	2	6	4
MLT	212	Clinical Chemistry II .....	2	6	4
MLT	222	Clinical Physiology .....	2	0	2
MLT	232	Blood Banking and Serology .....	1	3	2
		Social Science Elective .....	3	0	3
			(ECO 107 Medical Economics and Law recommended)		
			12	18	18

### Summer Term

\*Summer Clinical Laboratory of 6 weeks

## \*GRADUATION REQUIREMENT

## MEDICAL OFFICE ASSISTANT

The medical office assistant has many employment opportunities in physicians' offices and related fields. Some of these are in medical centers, nursing homes, research centers, hospital administrative offices and as a medical assistant affiliated with a school health department.

Broome Community College prepares students for this career by offering specialized training that combines medical office management in administrative and clinical areas with laboratory procedures.

In addition to basic knowledge of such skills as typing, accounting and office procedure, the assistant will have technical background in such subjects as anatomy, physiology, microbiology, pharmacology and chemistry. Courses in English, social sci-

ences and mathematics provide a general background. Laboratory procedures of a physician's office such as urinalysis, hematology, electrocardiography and audiography complete the program of studies.

Students gain practical experience in administrative responsibilities, clinical laboratory procedures and assisting the physician in medical offices two days a week during the last semester of the senior year.

The Medical Assisting Program is accredited by the Council on Medical Education of the American Medical Association in collaboration with the American Association of Medical Assistants. Graduates may become fully certified by taking the Certified Medical Assistants Examination.

**Faculty member explains the human skeletal system to a Medical Office Assistant student in the College's Human Biology Laboratory.**





# Medical Office Assistant

## FIRST YEAR

### Fall Semester

			Hours per Week		Credits per Semester
			Class	Lab	
BIO 131		Human Biology I .....	3	2	4
CHM 136		Chemistry .....	3	2	4
ENG 110		Written Expression I .....	3	0	3
MOA 102		Medical Assisting Science .....	2	0	2
MOA 112		Standard First Aid and Personal Safety .....	0	2	1
MRT 105		Medical Terminology .....	2	0	2
*SEC 101 or 102		Typewriting .....	2	3	3
			15	9	19

### Spring Semester

BIO 132	Human Biology II .....	3	2	4
ENG 120	Written Expression II .....	3	0	3
MOA 111	Medical Assisting Procedures .....	2	2	3
MOA 210	Pharmacology .....	2	0	2
MRT 107	Medical Transcription .....	0	4	2
MRT 115	Medical Terminology .....	2	0	2
		12	8	16

## SECOND YEAR

### Fall Semester

BIO 160	Microbiology .....	2	3	3
MOA 206	Medical Office Management .....	3	3	4
MOA 211	Medical Assisting Procedures .....	2	4	4
PSY 110	Psychology .....	3	0	3
SPK 102	Effective Speaking .....	3	0	3
		13	10	17

### Spring Semester

ECO 107	Medical Economics and Law .....	3	0	3
MAT 124	**Statistics .....	3	0	3
MOA 201	Medical Assisting Procedures .....	2	4	4
MOA 245	Directed Practice .....	1	16	5
		9	20	15

\*Based on placement test.

\*\*MAT 124 Statistics will not be required if the student has completed prior mathematics courses. An elective may be substituted.

## MEDICAL RECORD TECHNOLOGY

A medical record is the permanent report of a person's illness or injury kept to preserve information of medical, scientific and legal value. The record includes all medical reports which describe how the patient's illness was diagnosed and treated. Medical records are needed to help doctors diagnose and treat future illness, to verify insurance claims, to plan hospitals, to inform the public health officials, and to aid researchers.

The medical record technician works in the medical record department of a hospital, clinic, nursing home, school of veterinary medicine or other health facility and is responsible for many aspects of preparing, analyzing and preserving health information needed by the patients, by the hospital and by the public. The duties include reviewing medical records for completeness and accuracy and also translating diseases and operations into the proper coding symbols.

Other duties include filing medical records, preparing records for micro-filming, typing reports of operations, X-rays and laboratory examinations, as well as histories, physical examina-

tions and discharge summaries, compiling statistics of many kinds, assisting the medical staff by preparing special studies and tabulating data from records for research. Supervising the day-to-day operation of a medical record department, taking records to court and maintaining the flow of health information to departments of the hospital are also parts of the total work picture.

Practice in college medical record laboratory as well as in medical record departments of cooperating hospitals and other health care facilities provides opportunities for additional educational experience which is the vital core of the program.

This curriculum is accredited by the Council on Medical Education of the American Medical Association and by the American Medical Record Association. Students in this program are eligible to take the Medical Record Accreditation Examination following graduation and upon completion receive the title of Accredited Record Technician (ART). Graduates can continue medical record education toward a baccalaureate degree at four-year colleges.

**Students looking for permanent medical records of patients in a local hospital's Medical Record Department.**



# Medical Record Technology

## FIRST YEAR

### Fall Semester

			Hours per Week		Credits
			Class	Lab	per Semester
BIO	131	Human Biology I .....	3	2	4
ENG	110	Written Expression I .....	3	0	3
MRT	101	Medical Record Science .....	2	2	3
MRT	105	Medical Terminology .....	2	0	2
*SEC	101 or 102	Typewriting .....	2	3	3
			12	7	15

### Spring Semester

BIO	132	Human Biology II .....	3	2	4
ENG	120	Written Expression II .....	3	0	3
MRT	107	Medical Transcription .....	0	4	2
MRT	110	Medical Record Science .....	2	4	4
MRT	115	Medical Terminology .....	2	0	2
SOC		Social Science Elective .....	3	0	3
			13	10	18

### Summer Term

**MRT	144	Directed Practice .....	40 Hours per week for 4 weeks 4 Credits		
-------	-----	-------------------------	--	--	--

## SECOND YEAR

### Fall Semester

CST	110	Introduction to Data Processing ....	3	0	3
MOA	210	Pharmacology .....	2	0	2
MRT	202	Medical Record Science .....	2	2	3
MRT	208	Advanced Medical Transcription ....	0	3	1
MRT	216	Clinical Practicum .....	2	0	1
SOC		Social Science Elective .....	3	0	3
			12	5	13

### Spring Semester

MRT	210	Medical Record Science .....	2	2	3
MRT	245	** Directed Practice .....	0	16	4
MRT	295	Medical Record Seminar .....	2	0	2
SPK	102	Effective Speaking .....	3	0	3
SOC		Social Science Elective .....	3	0	3
			10	18	15

\*Based on Placement Test

**\*\*GRADUATION REQUIREMENT**





**Nursing students check an apical heartbeat with a teaching stethoscope, which enables the two students to listen to a heartbeat simultaneously.**

## **NURSING**

Broome Community College offers a two-year, college-based curriculum to prepare graduates for immediate entrance into the first level of registered nursing. Graduates of this curriculum are eligible to take the New York State licensing examination for registered nurses. They are qualified for immediate employment in bedside nursing care, or they may wish to continue their education for the baccalaureate and higher degrees in the nursing field.

The curriculum operates as a col-

lege program, with classes and laboratories held on the campus. Clinical instruction is in the cooperating hospitals of the Triple Cities. The clinical experiences, which are an integral part of the Nursing curriculum, include caring for individuals in all age groups, as well as observation periods in community health and welfare agencies.

Mature men and women are encouraged to enter this program along with recent high school graduates, whether they are married or single.

# Nursing

## FIRST YEAR Fall Semester

			Hours per Week		Credits per Semester
			Class	Lab	
*ADN 100	Meeting Basic Human Needs .....	5	6	7	
BIO 131	Human Biology I .....	3	2	4	
ENG 110	Written Expression I .....	3	0	3	
PSY 110	General Psychology .....	3	0	3	
			14	8	17

## Spring Semester

*ADN 101	Nursing Care During the Life Cycle ..	5	6	7	
BIO 132	Human Biology II .....	3	2	4	
ENG 120	Written Expression II .....	3	0	3	
SOC 110	Introduction to Sociology .....	3	0	3	
			14	8	17

## SECOND YEAR Fall Semester

*ADN 203	Immobility Concepts .....	2½	4½	4	
	(Half Semester)				
*ADN 204	Regulatory Concepts .....	2½	4½	4	
	(Half Semester)				
*ADN 205	Psychological Concepts I .....	1	3	2	
BIO 150	Microbiology I .....	3	3	4	
	Free Elective .....	3	0-3	3-4	
			12	15-18	17-18

## Spring Semester

*ADN 206	I, I and O Concepts .....	2½	4½	4	
	(Half Semester)				
*ADN 207	Oxygenation Concepts .....	2½	4½	4	
	(Half Semester)				
*ADN 208	Psychological Concepts II .....	1	3	2	
ADN 295	Nursing Seminar .....	2	0	2	
	Free Elective .....	3	0-3	3-4	
			11	12-15	15-16

\*Laboratory experiences for Nursing students may be scheduled during evening hours on their regular laboratory days.



**Instructor explains exposure techniques on radiographs to Radiologic Technology students in the Radiology Department of an affiliated area hospital.**

## **RADIOLOGIC TECHNOLOGY (X-RAY)**

The radiologic technologist finds employment in hospitals, with doctors who maintain private practices, with government agencies, both civil and military, and in industry. The work of the technologist consists of making radiographs used in the diagnosis of disease and injury. The technologist must also be competent in protecting the parts of the body which are not to be exposed to radiation and in operating X-ray equipment and developing film.

The Radiologic Technology program at Broome Community College consists of two academic years on campus and two summers at cooperating hospitals, the equivalent of 24 calendar months. The curriculum is an ex-

tremely active one, in which the student is responsible for maintaining academic requirements on campus as well as fulfilling the practical application of this theory at cooperating hospitals. Students should note carefully the demanding time requirements of this curriculum.

The clinical experience is a viable part of the educational process. Upon completion of 2200 hours of clinical practice as well as the academic requirements of the program, the graduate is eligible to take the New York licensing examination and the examination of the American Registry of Radiologic Technologists. Summer clinical experience is required for graduation.



# Radiologic Technology

## FIRST YEAR Fall Semester

		Hours per Week		Credits per Semester
		Class	Lab	
BIO 131	Human Biology I .....	3	2	4
ENG 110	Written Expression I .....	3	0	3
RAD 100	Introduction to Radiologic Technology .....	2	0	1
	(Half Semester)			
RAD 101	Radiologic Technology I .....	3	1	3
RAD 110	Methods of Patient Care .....	1	2	2
RAD 130	Directed Practice .....	0	18	3
		12	23	16

## Winterim I

\*RAD 131 Extended Campus Laboratory—40 Hours per week for 2 weeks

## Spring Semester

BIO 132	Human Biology II .....	3	2	4
ENG 120	Written Expression II .....	3	0	3
PHY 116	Physics .....	2	2	3
RAD 102	Radiologic Technology II .....	3	0	3
RAD 132	Directed Practice .....	0	18	4
		11	22	17

## Summer Term I

\*RAD 133 Summer Extended Campus Laboratory—  
40 Hours per week for 12 weeks

## SECOND YEAR

### Fall Semester

PSY 110	General Psychology .....	3	0	3
RAD 210	Radiologic Physics .....	4	0	4
RAD 220	Radiologic Pathology .....	2	0	2
RAD 230	Directed Practice .....	0	18	4
	Free Elective .....	3	0	3
		12	18	16

### Winterim II

\*RAD 231 Extended Campus Laboratory—40 Hours per week for 2 weeks

### Spring Semester

ECO 107	Medical Economics and Law .....	3	0	3
RAD 215	Nuclear Medicine and Radiation Therapy .....	1	0	1
RAD 225	Special Radiographic Procedures ....	3	2	4
RAD 232	Directed Practice .....	0	16	3
RAD 240	Radiation Health .....	2	1	2
RAD 295	Seminar in Radiography .....	2	0	2
		11	19	15

### Summer Term II

\*RAD 233 Summer Extended Campus Laboratory—  
40 Hours per week for 12 weeks

## \*GRADUATION REQUIREMENT

## SECRETARIAL SCIENCES

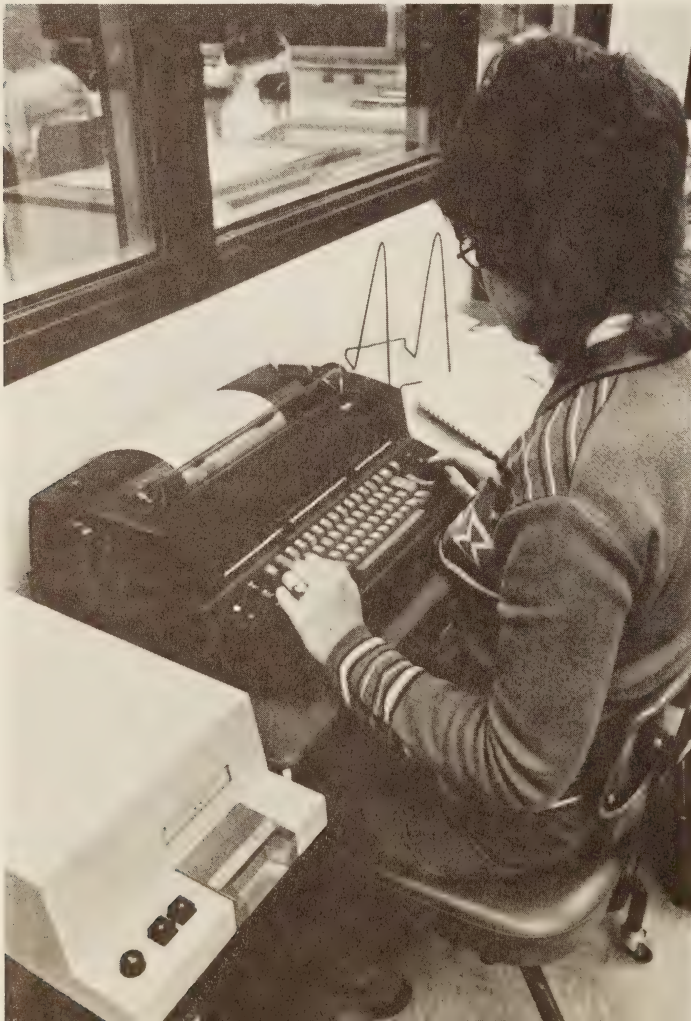
Broome Community College offers three options of study in Secretarial Sciences—Engineering Secretary, Executive Secretary and Legal Secretary. Graduates of the options can obtain immediate employment as stenographers, secretaries or private secretaries.

Engineering Secretarial students study engineering terminology to understand the specialized language of the engineer, and they are well prepared to work on engineering reports,

records and correspondence. Executive Secretarial students study terminology in such fields as law, education, insurance, real estate and investment, so that they can understand the specialized language used in the professions, as well as in government and business firms. Legal secretaries concentrate on the terminology in the law field.

The first year of study is the same in both options, as noted below. The courses in the second year of study differ, as noted on the page at right.

**Secretarial student typing a master and a magnetic card on a Magnetic Card Selectric Typewriter in the College Typing Laboratory. The mag card console is in the foreground at the student's left.**



## Secretarial Sciences

### FIRST YEAR FOR CURRICULUM OPTIONS IN ENGINEERING SECRETARY, EXECUTIVE SECRETARY, LEGAL SECRETARY

#### Fall Semester

			Hours per Week		Credits
			Class	Lab	per Semester
BUS	100	Accounting I .....	4	0	4
BUS	112	Business Mathematics .....	2	0	2
ENG	110	Written Expression I .....	3	0	3
SEC		* Typewriting .....	2	3	3
SEC	110	** Shorthand or Alternate .....	2-3	3-0	3
			13-14	6-3	15

#### Spring Semester

ENG	120	Written Expression II .....	3	0	3
SEC		*** Typewriting .....	2	3	3
		or Business Elective .....	(3)	(0)	(3)
SEC	111	Shorthand and Transcription .....	2	5	4
SPK	101	Effective Speaking .....	2	0	2
		Science Elective .....	2-3	2-0	3
			11-13	10-8	15

\*Test will determine which course

\*\*Based on student's record

\*\*\*SEC 102 or SEC 104 Typewriting must be completed

## Engineering Secretary Option

### SECOND YEAR

#### Fall Semester

			Hours per Week		Credits
			Class	Lab	per Semester
MET	129	Survey of Engineering Laboratories .....	2	2	3
SEC	151	Business Communications .....	3	0	3
SEC	212	Technical Typewriting .....	2	2	3
SEC	230	Advanced Shorthand .....	2	3	3
		Social Science Elective .....	3	0	3
		Liberal Arts Elective .....	3	0	3
			15	7	18

#### Spring Semester

SEC	234	Specialized Dictation: Engineering ...	2	3	3
SEC	240	Office Practice .....	0	4	2
SEC	242	Secretarial Procedures .....	3	1	3
		Business Elective .....	3	0	3
		Social Science Elective .....	3	0	3
		Free Elective .....	3	0	3
			14	8	17



## Executive Secretary Option

### SECOND YEAR

#### Fall Semester

			Hours per Week		Credits
			Class	Lab	per Semester
BUS	118	Business Law I .....	3	0	3
ECO	110	Introduction to Micro-Economics ....	3	0	3
SEC	151	Business Communications .....	3	0	3
SEC	210	Executive Typewriting .....	2	2	3
SEC	230	Advanced Shorthand .....	2	3	3
		Free Elective .....	3	0	3
			16	5	18

#### Spring Semester

ECO	111	Introduction to Macro-Economics ....	3	0	3
SEC	232	Specialized Dictation: Executive ....	2	3	3
SEC	240	Office Practice .....	0	4	2
SEC	242	Secretarial Procedures .....	3	1	3
		Free Elective .....	3	0	3
		Liberal Arts Elective .....	3	0	3
			14	8	17

## Legal Secretary Option

### SECOND YEAR

#### Fall Semester

			Hours per Week		Credits
			Class	Lab	per Semester
BUS	118	Business Law I .....	3	0	3
SEC	214	Legal Typewriting .....	2	2	3
SEC	230	Advanced Shorthand .....	2	3	3
SEC	151	Business Communications .....	3	0	3
		Social Science Elective .....	3	0	3
		LA Elective .....	3	0	3
			16	5	18

#### Spring Semester

BUS	120	Business Law II .....	3	0	3
SEC	236	Specialized Dictation: Legal .....	2	3	3
SEC	242	Secretarial Procedures .....	3	1	3
SEC	240	Office Practice .....	0	4	2
BUS		Business Elective .....	3	0	3
		Social Science Elective .....	3	0	3
			14	8	17

# DIPLOMA PROGRAMS

The diploma programs generally consist of half the number of credits in an associate degree curriculum and are, therefore, the equivalent of one year of college study. Most are given in the evening, through the College's Office of Continuing Education. The diploma offerings are:

## Business

- Accounting Emphasis
- General Business Emphasis
- Computer Studies Major
- Management
- Marketing/Sales/Retailing

## Industrial Technology

- General Technical Studies
- Computer Studies
- Chemical
- Civil
- Electrical
- Applied Mathematics
- Mechanical
- Production Management

Fire Protection

Criminal Justice

Child Care

Liberal Arts

Liberal Arts General Studies



# CERTIFICATE PROGRAMS

Certificate programs are one year in length and they have varying objectives. Some are designed to prepare students for jobs that require specialized higher education, but not necessarily a college degree; some provide students with an opportunity to upgrade their academic backgrounds or expand their qualifications for a particular field of study; and one offers college credit to people already working in the field.

Most of the courses carry college credits, and the programs can lead into BCC's degree-granting curriculums.

Most of the certificate programs can be taken on a full-time or part-time basis—either in the day or evening. No specific high school courses are required to enroll in them.

## Dietetic Assistant

Broome Community College has a one-year dietetic assistant certificate program for individuals employed in the food service field. It includes classroom courses and work experience supervised by a registered dietitian.

The courses are Nutrition, Institution Food Preparation, Food Management Systems, and Personnel Management, and they are taught in the evening only.

The program is approved by the American Dietetic Association, and is conducted by the College's Office of Continuing Education.

## Engineering Technology

Broome Community College awards a Certificate of Proficiency to students in engineering technology programs who desire a rather high degree of specialization in a shorter program of instruction than the associate degree curriculums. Programs may vary in length from 15 to 32 credits, and students may attend the college on a full-time or part-time basis.

A certificate program can be designed for developmental-remedial or for specialization purposes. The areas of specialization include Civil, Electrical and Mechanical Technology. Anyone interested should consult the appropriate department chairperson.

Some courses may be applied toward a degree, should the certificate recipient later decide to complete the associate degree requirements. It must be understood that because of prerequisite requirements, it most likely would take the part-time students several terms to complete all courses of interest.

## General Office

The object of this program is to equip individuals with entry-level skills for placement with various business firms in the Broome County area. Students can choose an elective course in the accounting, marketing or secretarial field to enable them to give a particular emphasis to their studies. No high school diploma is required. This program is given by the Secretarial Sciences Department.

Such courses as Office Machines, Office Communication and Office Procedures are given here, along with classes in Written Expression, Psychology and Typewriting.



# COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

(The courses numbered from 100 to 199 are generally first-year courses, and those numbered in the 200's are usually taken by second-year students.)

## ACCOUNTING, BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION AND MARKETING COURSES

### **BUS 100 Accounting I**

**4 Credits**

Basic concepts and procedures in the accounting cycle. Emphasis on journals, ledgers and financial statements, payroll systems and merchandise inventory systems.

**4 Class Hours**

### **BUS 101 Accounting II**

**4 Credits**

Deferrals and accruals, plant assets and intangible assets, partnerships, corporations and manufacturing.

**4 Class Hours**

**Prerequisite:** BUS 100 Accounting I

### **BUS 102 Payroll Accounting**

**2 Credits**

A comprehensive study of Federal and State laws and regulations affecting payrolls and payroll taxes. Practical report preparation and reporting requirements. Proper accounting practices to record payroll taxes.

**2 Class Hours**

### **BUS 110 Introduction to Business**

**3 Credits**

General background of modern business practices through the study of organization and management, production, human resources, accounting and finance, marketing, and the information needed for control and management decisions in business and society.

**3 Class Hours**

### **BUS 112 Business Mathematics**

**2 Credits**

Number systems and arithmetic processes. Problems in percentage, simple interest, compound interest, discounting notes, depreciation, insurance, taxes and problems in marketing.

**2 Class Hours**

### **BUS 115 Business Statistics**

**3 Credits**

Concepts and mechanics of measures of central tendency, measures of dispersion, probability and correlation as they relate to general problems in business and economics.

**3 Class Hours**

**Prerequisite:** MAT 003 Basic Mathematics Review A or equivalent

### **BUS 118 Business Law I**

**3 Credits**

Law as an evolutionary and democratic process. Court structure, administrative law, law-of-contracts, legal principles of agency and partnerships.

**3 Class Hours**

### **BUS 120 Business Law II**

**3 Credits**

The law governing the negotiation or transfer of commercial paper and the sale of personal property. The law of personal and real property and sundry topics: bailments, insurance, landlord-tenant relationships, corporate and labor law.

**3 Class Hours**

**Prerequisite:** BUS 118 Business Law I

### **BUS 125 Real Estate Law**

**5 Credits**

For real estate people preparing for the New York State Real Estate Broker's Licensing Examination. Under the supervision of the New York State Department of Licenses. (Credits applicable only to Business program with prior approval from the Business Division.)

**5 Class Hours**

**BUS 129 Consumer Behavior****3 Credits**

Emphasizes the development of how people make purchase decisions in the market place. Consumer decision-making, learning, brand loyalty and market segmentation.

**3 Class Hours****BUS 131 Personal Finance****3 Credits**

Guidelines to everyday financial problems regarding budgeting, installment buying, credit, insurance, taxes, savings, investments and purchasing such long-term investments as a home or automobile.

**3 Class Hours****BUS 133 Consumerism****2 Credits**

Malpractices in the marketplace, including deceptive advertising, price abuses, poor servicing and credit. How to get involved in consumer movements and to become familiar with consumer legislation and appropriate agencies.

**2 Class Hours****BUS 135 Investments****2 Credits**

Application of sound investment principles as they relate to stocks and bonds. Importance of the stock markets, their operation and their place in our society. Current happenings such as over-all market behavior, stock splits, rights and offerings will be studied in various companies, making the subject matter current and relevant to financial events of the day. A model portfolio approach with weekly review by class participants.

**2 Class Hours****BUS 138 Income Tax I****1 Credit**

Basic Federal income tax rules and regulations for the preparation and filing of personal income tax forms. Personal exemptions, exemptions for dependents, gross income inclusions and exclusions, itemized and standard deductions, tax tables and rates.

**1 Class Hour****BUS 139 Income Tax II****1 Credit**

Preparation of personal income tax returns involving more complicated items, such as capital gains and losses, rental property, dividends, other income and special deductions.

**1 Class Hour****\*BUS 140 Taxes for Small Business****2 Credits**

Basic Federal and State laws, regulations and rules governing the preparation of income tax returns for small businesses with major emphasis on single proprietorships and partnerships.

**2 Class Hours****BUS 141 Marketing****3 Credits**

The planning and strategy formulation of marketing goods, services, ideas or people, including the principal environmental opportunities and constraints facing the manager of both profit and non-profit organizations. Marketing mix (product, price, place, promotion) and the marketing concept. Lecture, discussion, and cases.

**3 Class Hours****BUS 144 Domestic Transportation****2 Credits**

Analysis of practices, theories and policies of the transport network. Study of transportation changes—in the locations and movements of goods and people as well as in the physical and institutional organizations (mergers, conglomerates) and their effect on the entire scope of transportation.

**2 Class Hours****\*TAUGHT EVENINGS ONLY**

**BUS 149 Management and Organization I 2 Credits**

Fundamentals of organization and management of industrial and business concerns. Inter-relationships of the management functions including purchasing, production, sales, marketing, personnel and finance.

**2 Class Hours**

**BUS 150 Personnel Administration 2 Credits**

Techniques and methods to achieve utilization of manpower in business through proper selection, placement, training, job evaluation, wage setting and employee relations.

**2 Class Hours**

**BUS 152 Salesmanship 3 Credits**

Principles of sales with practical applications. Steps leading to a successful sale—prospecting, planning and delivering, dramatizing, handling objections, closing, building good will. Development and presentation of a complete procedure for a product or service.

**3 Class Hours**

**BUS 154 Purchasing 3 Credits**

Analytical approach to techniques employed in the industrial purchasing phase of marketing. Emphasis on the organization of the purchasing functions as an operational unit of the firm directed toward procurement activities.

**3 Class Hours**

**BUS 157 Business Report Writing 3 Credits**

Training in logical analysis of business case problems, applied to the preparation of accurate written reports. Methods and skills in formal and informal business writing. Preparation of tables, charts, reference citations and bibliographies. Improvement of basic business writing skill involved in inter-office memos, letters of adjustment, bids, quotations, public relations.

**3 Class Hours**

**BUS 158 Communications in Business 3 Credits**

Effective methods of writing and presenting clear and concise facets of business communications. Various types of formal and informal letters, memos, and short business reports. Refinement of basic communication skills.

**3 Class Hours**

**BUS 160 Principles of Real Estate 3 Credits**

Economic and social impact of real estate. Emphasis on the real estate cycle dealing with the essentials of real property, finance and legal aspects.

**3 Class Hours**

**BUS 165 Insurance 3 Credits**

Insurance principles and coverage, types of carriers, organizations, history of insurance, analysis of types of coverage available for business and individuals in the casualty and life fields.

**3 Class Hours**

**BUS 170 Insurance for Agents and Brokers 8 Credits**

Comprehensive survey of insurance. Fire, marine, automobile, owner liability, burglary, boiler, machinery, accident and health, fidelity and surety insurance. Insurance law and duties of the agent.

**8 Class Hours**

**BUS 200 Intermediate Accounting I 4 Credits**

An intensive study of accounting theory and procedures. Emphasis on balance sheet accounts and their interrelationships with income statement accounts. The accounting process and correction of errors. Advanced treatment of cash, receivables, inventories.

**4 Class Hours**

**Prerequisite: BUS 101 Accounting II**



**BUS 201 Intermediate Accounting II 4 Credits**

A more advanced treatment of accounting for fixed assets, intangible assets, current and long-term liabilities. Corporation accounting, funds flow reporting, financial statement analysis.

**4 Class Hours**

**Prerequisite: BUS 200 Intermediate Accounting I**

**BUS 205 Cost Accounting I 4 Credits**

Nature and purpose of cost accounting. Job order and process costing. Accounting for factory overhead and analysis of variances. Accounting for labor and material.

**4 Class Hours**

**Prerequisite: BUS 101 Accounting II**

**BUS 206 Cost Accounting II 4 Credits**

Further consideration of cost accounting principles, standard costs and variances. The construction of budgets, profit planning. Flexible budgets. Direct costing. Break even analysis. Accounting for by-products and joint products. Non-manufacturing costs.

**4 Class Hours**

**Prerequisite: BUS 205 Cost Accounting I**

**BUS 207 Managerial Accounting I 2 Credits**

Use of accounting information by management in decision making. Accounting procedures for the evaluation of performance and responsibility accounting in business and industry.

**2 Class Hours**

**BUS 208 Managerial Accounting II 2 Credits**

Relationship of accounting information to such areas of managerial responsibilities as planning and control, cash budgeting and cash flow, relevant cost analysis, profit planning and the effects of price level changes.

**2 Class Hours**

**Prerequisite: BUS 207 Managerial Accounting I**

**BUS 220 Financial Information Systems 3 Credits**

Development of practicable accounting systems to provide the information required for effective managerial control. Techniques of flow charting, developing written procedures, analysis of organization structures, form design applied to the basic area of business.

**2 Class Hours, 2 Laboratory Hours**

**Prerequisites: BUS 101 Accounting II and CST 110**

**Introduction to Data Processing**

**BUS 221 Mathematics for Business Analysis 2 Credits**

Basic quantitative mathematical methods for management. Techniques and their application to business problems. Foundation for further study of advanced principles of quantitative analysis.

**2 Class Hours**

**Prerequisite: BUS 112 Business Mathematics**

**BUS 224 Business Finance 3 Credits**

Financial principles and procedures. Detailed analysis of forms of business organizations. Single proprietorship, partnerships and corporations together with all financial instruments, surplus, reserves and equities. Application of ratios, rules for budgeting, capitalization, insurance, reorganization.

**3 Class Hours**

**BUS 226 Credit and Collections 3 Credits**

Nature and role of credit, credit management, types of credit, credit department organization, credit reports and investigation, collection procedures, investigation and analysis of mercantile and financial institution credit risks, analysis of financial statements.

**3 Class Hours**

**Prerequisite: BUS 100 Accounting I**

**BUS 229 Advertising****4 Credits**

Development, economics, functions of advertising. Cost application, media, testing and research methods. Development of advertisements, copy and layout, methods and problems of reproduction. Planning the advertising campaign with step by step developments. Lectures, discussions, demonstrations.

**4 Class Hours****Prerequisite: BUS 141 Marketing****BUS 238 Marketing Research****3 Credits**

Methods of collecting and interpreting marketing information which affect marketing management. Specific applications to problem identification in market development, gauging market potential and implementation of research designs in the market place.

**3 Class Hours****Prerequisite: BUS 115 Business Statistics****BUS 242 Marketing Seminar****3 Credits**

Senior capstone course which integrates various business subjects previously studied. Individual and team approach to analysis of comprehensive marketing and management cases and cooperative consideration of alternative decisions to problem solving.

**3 Class Hours****Prerequisite: Permission of Chairperson of Marketing Management Department for non-marketing majors****BUS 243 Management and Organization II****2 Credits**

Concepts and theories of the administrative process. Planning, controlling, decision-making, policy formulation and budgeting.

**2 Class Hours****Prerequisite: 5 years business/industry experience or BUS 149 Management and Organization I****BUS 245 Management: A Behavioral Approach****3 Credits**

A comprehensive analysis of managerial theories and an integration of selected social sciences to investigate organizational problems related to managerial functions. Communications, decision-making, control theory. Impact of the organizational environment upon human behavior.

**3 Class Hours****BUS 247 Sales Management****3 Credits**

Development of control techniques in the administration of sales forces. Incentive systems, territory planning, development of sales potentials, personnel problems peculiar to this field.

**3 Class Hours****BUS 249 Personnel Management****3 Credits**

Principles of managerial practices. The four functions of management—planning, organizing, directing and controlling. Designed to expose the student to the proper methods and techniques to achieve employee and job satisfaction. Processing, developing, maintaining and proper utilizing of the labor force. A review of the history and impact of organized labor incorporating economics, political and social pressures which influence employment.

Effective interview poise, personal appearance, interviewing techniques, job opportunities and placement services. Correct preparation of a resumé and the utilization of references.

**3 Class Hours****BUS 252 Supervision of Personnel****2 Credits**

Concepts and psychology of personnel supervision. Emphasis on the application of management theory through use of case studies and classroom discussions.

**2 Class Hours**

**BUS 255 Industrial Labor Relations****2 Credits**

Processes of bargaining and contract administration between industrial employers and unions representing employees, as a system of compromising opposing objectives and settling differences. Origins of unions, how they organize and gain recognition and how the labor agreement is negotiated and administered. Interaction among employees, stewards and supervisors. Labor laws. Institutions such as the National Labor Relations Board, mediation services, arbitration boards and courts.

**2 Class Hours****BUS 256 Labor Relations for Business and Industry 3 Credits**

Analysis of labor relations and collective bargaining procedures. Policies of organized labor, employers and government in solving labor-management disputes. Grievance procedure, wage and price policies, arbitration, mediation, negotiations and labor contracts.

**3 Class Hours****BUS 258 Human Relations in Business****2 Credits**

Basic psychological principles applied to the problems of employee selection, training, evaluation, merit rating and advancement. Social interaction and human relations in industry. Motivation concepts and techniques, job satisfaction, morale, conference leadership and employee and management development.

**2 Class Hours****\*BUS 260 Management of Physical  
Distribution—Transportation****2 Credits**

Rates, documentation and career liability (legal implications), factors in routing transportation in the milieu of physical distribution and current issues in the field.

**2 Class Hours****Prerequisite: BUS 144 Domestic Transportation****BUS 261 Office Management****2 Credits**

A comprehensive study of modern management principles and practices in office organization, operation and control. Office layout, personnel, office equipment, processing of information and the planning, flow and measurement of work within the office.

**2 Class Hours****BUS 262 Small Business Management****3 Credits**

Designed for those interested in small business as owner-managers. Development of sound management and modern techniques covering organization, marketing, financing, insurance risk, legal implications, regulations, taxes.

**3 Class Hours****BUS 264 Retailing****3 Credits**

Fundamentals of purchasing, merchandising, pricing, promotion. Principles of retail management. Coordination of accounting and basic marketing concepts at the market focal point.

**3 Class Hours****BUS 270 Decision Making****3 Credits**

An introduction to managerial problems relating to the planning and controlling functions, which provide guidelines to making rational decisions. A realistic approach utilizing cases and simulation will be taken to expose the student to quantitative as well as subjective analysis to point out the constraints placed upon management.

**3 Class Hours****Prerequisite: BUS 115 Statistics****BUS 295 Accounting Seminar****3 Credits**

In-depth treatment of accounting for income taxes and payroll taxes. Concepts of conservatism, realization, going concern, current vs. historical costs. Current trends in accounting for leases, research and development costs, inventory pricing and depreciation disclosures.

**2 Class Hours, 2 Laboratory Hours****\*TAUGHT EVENINGS ONLY**



**BUS 297 Co-operative Work Experience 1-3 Credits**

Co-operative education is available to students in marketing management and in marketing sales. On-the-job experience is available in such areas as retailing, banking, fast foods, government services and hotel management. To be eligible for these opportunities, a student must maintain an over-all cumulative average of 2.5 with 3.0 average in business courses, with no NC's.

Co-operative work students will meet with the co-ordinator 1 hour each week.

**BUS 299 Independent Study 1-4 Credits**

The student, under the guidance of a faculty member, undertakes an investigation, study and research in an advanced concept or problem concerning his/her major field of study. Only one independent study course is allowed per semester.

**Prerequisite: Approval of Faculty Member and Department Chairman**

**\*BUS 360 Establishing a Small Business 1 Credit**

Designed for those who wish to establish their own business as owner-managers. Development of sound management and modern techniques covering talents needed for success. How to select the type of business to enter, to acquire a franchise, and to choose the location.

**3 Class Hours (5 weeks)**

**\*BUS 361 Operating a Small Business 1 Credit**

Designed for those who wish to operate their own business or who are presently operating their own business. Development of sound management and modern techniques covering producing of a product or service, marketing of the business, supplier relations, techniques of management, and the safeguarding of the firm's assets.

**3 Class Hours (5 weeks)**

**\*BUS 362 Record Keeping in a Small Business 1 Credit**

Designed for those interested in small business as owner-managers. An in-depth treatment of fundamentals of the accounting process, evaluating the financial health of the business, regulations and taxes affecting the small business and using the computer in operating the small business.

**3 Class Hours (5 weeks)**

## **ANTHROPOLOGY**

**ANT 110 Physical Anthropolgy and Archeology 3-4 Credits**

Introduction to human evolutionary history and present day variation examining genetics, ecology, fossils and the primate order. Relationships of physical evolution to early cultural developments as revealed by the archeological record. A limited number of students may select an optional laboratory session giving practice in various technical procedures used in physical anthropology and archaeology.

**3 Class Hours**

**ANT 111 Cultural Anthropology 3 Credits**

Comparison of various Western and non-Western societies and cultures. Anthropological theory, linguistics, problems of modernization of traditional societies.

**3 Class Hours**

**ANT 210 Peoples and Cultures of the Pacific 3 Credits**

Social organization. Cultures and physical types of the native peoples of Polynesia, Melanesia, Micronisia, and Australia. Culture history, ecology and effects of modernization on traditional cultures.

**3 Class Hours**

**Prerequisite: ANT 111 Cultural Anthropology**

**\*TAUGHT EVENINGS ONLY**

**ANT 299 Independent Study****1-3 Credits**

An individual student project in anthropology which is beyond the scope or requirements of the courses offered by the department, conducted under the direction of a faculty member and approved by the department chairman.

**Prerequisite: 3 semester hours in Anthropology**

## **ART**

**ART 101 Fine Arts: Introduction to Art****3 Credits**

Basic art principles and concepts together with their historical development as shown in representative works of painting, sculpture and architecture. Gallery visits.

**3 Class Hours****ART 110, 111 Studio Art****3, 3 Credits**

Basic drawing skills as a foundation for studio work, including black and white media and color, using a variety of media, and ultimately leading into oils, acrylics and water color painting. Composition, color, sketching from life and nature, emphasizing a creative approach to subject matter.

**6 Studio Hours each****Prerequisite: ART 110 Studio Art for ART 111****ART 120 Sculpture Fundamentals****3 Credits**

Abstract elements of sculptural form as revealed through analysis of student work and historical examples. Emphasis on developing the student's ability to utilize concepts in practice and to expand his/her understanding of the general function of form as symbolic structure.

**6 Studio Hours****ART 201 The Meaning of Modern Art****3 Credits**

An in-depth survey of the major movements and masters from the late 19th century up to the present day. Major focus on the character of modern imagery and its genesis in the intellectual and spiritual condition of modern man.

**3 Class Hours****ART 220 Life Sculpture****3 Credits**

The principles of abstract form applied to the human body, and the expressive possibilities of the human figure explored. Studies of actual models in oil-base clay later to be cast into plaster or carved in wood or stone.

**6 Studio Hours****Independent Study: Art****1-3 Credits****ART 297 Sculpture****ART 298 Painting****ART 299 Art History**

An individual student project concerned with advanced work in a specific area of art. Conducted under the direction of a faculty member, independent study is concerned with material beyond the scope and depth of the ordinary course.

**Prerequisite: 3 semester hours of college level work in art**

# BIOLOGY

## **BIO 111 General Biology I**

**4 Credits**

Principles of evolution and ecology as unifying themes in biology. Evolutionary processes and ecological adaptations illustrated by plant and animal diversity. The community of cellular life processes. Current environmental problems. The laboratory includes field trips, during which about 40 plant species are observed.

**3 Class Hours, 3 Laboratory Hours**

## **BIO 112 General Biology II**

**4 Credits**

Principles of evolution and ecology as unifying themes in biology. The human animal and its systems. Concepts of animal behavior. Classical genetics, current concepts of gene function and human genetics. Organismal growth and development. Current environmental problems. The laboratory includes field trips, during which about 40 local bird species are observed.

**3 Class Hours, 3 Laboratory Hours**

## **BIO 131 Human Biology I**

**4 Credits**

Normal structure (gross and microscopic) and function of the skeletal, muscular and nervous systems. Emphasis on physiology in lectures and on anatomy in laboratory, stressing those aspects which have greatest relevance to the student's curriculum.

**3 Class Hours, 2 Laboratory Hours**

## **BIO 132 Human Biology II**

**4 Credits**

A continuation of BIO 131 Human Biology I covering the circulatory, respiratory, digestive, urinary, reproductive and endocrine systems. Emphasis on physiology in lectures and on anatomy in laboratory, stressing those aspects which have greatest relevance to the student's curriculum.

**3 Class Hours, 2 Laboratory Hours**

**Prerequisite:** BIO 131 Human Biology I or permission of instructor

## **BIO 150 Microbiology I**

**4 Credits**

The biology of the common bacteria and related microorganisms. General microbiology including asepsis, disinfection, sterilization, cultivation, pathogenicity, resistance, identification.

**3 Class Hours, 3 Laboratory Hours**

## **BIO 160 Microbiology**

**3 Credits**

Position of microorganisms in the biological world, as well as their cultivation and identification. Asepsis, disinfection and sterilization. Disease transmission and the human elements in defense. For Medical Office Assistant and Dental Hygiene students.

**2 Class Hours, 3 Laboratory Hours**

## **BIO 200 Ecology of the Everglades**

**3 Credits**

A scientific yet sensitive look at one of the world's rare and endangered wilderness areas. Everglades ecology shall be studied through an extensive 10-day wilderness camping experience during which each student must participate in a minimum of 45 hours of instruction. After completion of the field work, the student shall complete a final paper which will include both essay questions dealing with the basic ecology of the Everglades and a subjective essay dealing with what this wilderness experience has meant to the student.

**3 Class Hours**

**Prerequisite:** A college general biology course and permission of the instructor



**BIO 295 Biology Seminar—****Current Trends in Biology****1 Credit**

Current trends and developments in the biological sciences presented and discussed by students. Each student is expected to present at least one oral report per semester and to take part in the discussions of other reports. Use of recent literature is stressed. Seminar may be taken each semester for a maximum of 2 credits.

**1 Class Hour**

**Prerequisite:** A college general biology course or permission of instructor

## **CHEMISTRY AND CHEMICAL TECHNOLOGY**

**CHM 102 Preparatory Chemistry****4 Credits**

Introductory course in chemistry emphasizing problem-solving techniques related to chemical concepts. Atomic structure, stoichiometry, chemical bonding, solution chemistry.

**4 Class Hours****CHM 125 Chemistry****3 Credits**

Fundamental concepts of inorganic chemistry. Composition of substances, kinetic and molecular theories, atomic structure and bonding, solutions and colloids, ions in solution and introduction to organic chemistry. For Fire Protection Technology students.

**2 Class Hours, 3 Laboratory Hours****CHM 131 Chemistry****4 Credits**

Fundamental concepts of inorganic chemistry. Stoichiometry, atomic structure, periodicity, chemical bonding, kinetic theory, states of matter, acids and chemical equilibria. For Medical Laboratory Technology students.

**3 Class Hours, 3 Laboratory Hours****CHM 132 Chemistry****4 Credits**

A continuation of CHM 131 Chemistry including chemical equilibria, coordination chemistry and an extensive treatment of classical quantitative analysis. For Medical Laboratory Technology students.

**3 Class Hours, 3 Laboratory Hours****Prerequisite:** CHM 131 Chemistry**CHM 135 Chemistry****4 Credits**

A general chemistry course including atomic structure and periodicity, chemical bonds, states of matter and kinetic molecular theory, chemical reactions and stoichiometry, aqueous solutions, reaction rates and chemical equilibrium, electrolyte equilibria. For Health Science students.

**3 Class Hours, 3 Laboratory Hours****CHM 136 Chemistry****4 Credits**

Continuation of CHM 135 Chemistry. Introduction to Organic Chemistry. Families of organic compounds, stereoisomerism, carbohydrates, lipids, proteins, enzymes, nucleic acids. Metabolism of carbohydrates, lipids and proteins. Body fluids, biochemistry of drugs. For Health Science students.

**3 Class Hours, 3 Laboratory Hours****Prerequisite:** CHM 135 Chemistry or  
CHM 102 Preparatory Chemistry or equivalent

**CHM 138 Clinical Calculations****1 Credit**

Clinical calculations encountered in the health care services. Degree of accuracy, factor-label method, review of metric system, systems and units of measurement, conversions, percentage solutions, dosages, clinical calculations. For Health Science students.

**1 Class Hour****CHM 141 General Chemistry****4 Credits**

Fundamental principles, laws and theories of chemistry relating to simple atomic and molecular structure. Periodicity, bonding, stoichiometry relationship, states of matter, water, reaction rates and equilibrium. Chemistry of solutions, electrochemistry, metals, non-metals, nuclear processes. For Liberal Arts non-science majors.

**3 Class Hours, 3 Laboratory Hours****CHM 142 General Chemistry****4 Credits**

A continuation of CHM 141 General Chemistry. Basic concepts of organic chemistry, polymers, environmental chemistry: air and water pollution. Introduction to biochemistry: carbohydrates, lipids, proteins, enzymes. Chemistry of medicine. For Liberal Arts non-science majors.

**3 Class Hours, 3 Laboratory Hours****Prerequisite: CHM 141 General Chemistry****CHM 145 Chemistry****4 Credits**

Principles and laws of chemical reactivity of the elements integrated with theories of atomic structure, chemical bonding, all correlated with the position of the elements on the periodic table. Properties of chemical compounds, states of matter, stoichiometric calculations in terms of these basic concepts. For Liberal Arts science majors. Also Chemical Technology students with departmental approval.

**3 Class Hours, 3 Laboratory Hours****CHM 146 Chemistry****4 Credits**

Continuation of CHM 145 Chemistry. Solutions, ionization, acids, bases and salts, electrolysis, oxidation-reduction, coordination chemistry, thermochemistry, study of chemical equilibrium and equilibrium constants. For Liberal Arts science majors. Also Chemical Technology students with departmental approval.

**3 Class Hours, 3 Laboratory Hours****Prerequisite: CHM 145 Chemistry****CHM 149 Forensic Science****4 Credits**

Introduction to forensic chemistry, including the structure and properties of matter. Emphasis on understanding the properties of substances found in crime scene investigations and subsequent laboratory analysis. Photography, chemical microscopy, chemical instrumentation along with classical experiments in the laboratory.

**3 Class Hours, 3 Laboratory Hours****Prerequisite: CHM 135 Chemistry****CHM 161 Chemistry****4 Credits**

Basic concepts underlying chemical action emphasizing measurement, basic chemical calculations, atomic structure and the periodic law, chemical bonding, states of matter, solutions, kinetic and molecular theories, chemical equilibrium and energy changes in chemical reactions. For Chemical Technology students.

**3 Class Hours, 3 Laboratory Hours**

**CHM 162 Chemistry****4 Credits**

A continuation of CHM 161 Chemistry. Oxidation-reduction and electrochemistry, acids, bases and salts. Solubility product principle and coordination compounds. Laboratory work includes qualitative cation analysis and volumetric methods and techniques. For Chemical Technology students.

**3 Class Hours, 3 Laboratory Hours****Prerequisite: CHM 161 Chemistry****CHM 190 Forensic Police Chemistry****3 Credits**

Introduction to the chemistry of elements, compounds and mixtures. Physical and chemical properties of substances commonly found at crime sites. Laboratory analysis of these substances. Emphasis of techniques used in the laboratory and proper handling of materials prior to analysis. Introductory period involving classical laboratory techniques, then experiments using modern instrumentation such as gas chromatography and infrared spectroscopy.

**2 Class Hours, 2 Laboratory Hours****CHM 191, 192 Advanced Placement  
Chemistry I and II****3, 3 Credits**

An opportunity for students still in high school to take a chemistry course for college credit. The course will be taught within the guidelines provided by the College Entrance Board. Structure of matter, states of matter, types of reactions, chemical equilibrium, stoichiometry, kinetics and thermodynamics.

**2 Class Hours, 3 Laboratory Hours each****Prerequisites: For CHM 191—recommendation from high school guidance counselor or chemistry department****For CHM 192—Prerequisite is CHM 191****CHM 193, 194 Chemistry I and II****4, 4 Credits**

Chemistry in a non-technical presentation. Historical approach emphasizing scientific thought in developing concepts. The relevance of science to man is the central theme. The student can acquire an appreciation of scientific ideas, even rather sophisticated ones, rather than merely accumulate information. For Business students and Liberal Arts non-science majors.

**3 Class Hours, 2 Laboratory Hours each****Prerequisite: CHM 193 Chemistry for CHM 194****CHM 197 Basic Chemistry I****1 Credit**

Measurement in science and chemistry. A basic approach to measurement as a concept, its history and its applicability in science. This is a 5-week course for elementary school teachers.

**2 Class Hours, 2 Laboratory Hours****CHM 198 Basic Chemistry II****1 Credit**

Matter and its properties. A fundamental course emphasizing the periodic table and relationships of the elements, atomic structure and bonding. This is a 5-week course for elementary school teachers.

**2 Class Hours, 2 Laboratory Hours****CHM 199 Basic Chemistry III****1 Credit**

Solutions, acids and bases and chemical reactions. The essentials and fundamentals of chemical reactivity and activity. This is a 5-week course for elementary school teachers.

**2 Class Hours, 2 Laboratory Hours****CHM 221 Organic Chemistry****3 Credits**

Nomenclature, properties of selected functional groups, mechanisms, stereochemistry, synthetic methods and spectroscopy. The laboratory covers techniques of separation and purification including gas chromatography, spectroscopy and synthesis. For Medical Laboratory Technology students.

**2 Class Hours, 3 Laboratory Hours****Prerequisite: CHM 132 Chemistry**



**CHM 222 Organic Chemistry****3 Credits**

A continuation of CHM 221 Organic Chemistry including a study of the structure, reactivity and stereochemistry of important biomolecules. Laboratory includes multi-step synthesis as well as selected experiments with biomolecules.

**2 Class Hours, 3 Laboratory Hours****Prerequisite: CHM 221 Organic Chemistry****CHM 224 Instrumental Analysis****4 Credits**

Theory and laboratory instruction in electrochemical and optical methods of analytical chemistry, including potentiometry, polarography, amperometry, coulometry, conductimetry, radiochemistry. Ultraviolet-visible, infrared, atomic absorption and emission spectroscopy. Column, thin-layer and gas chromatography. For Medical Laboratory Technology students.

**2 Class Hours, 6 Laboratory Hours****Prerequisite: CHM 132 Chemistry****CHM 245 Organic Chemistry****5 Credits**

A fundamental treatment of organic chemistry. Nomenclature, properties of selected functional groups, mechanisms, stereochemistry, synthetic methods and spectroscopy. The laboratory stresses basic techniques of reactions, separation, purification and isolation by classical methods as well as modern instrumental techniques. For Liberal Arts science majors and Chemical Technology students with departmental approval.

**3 Class Hours, 4 Laboratory Hours****Prerequisite: CHM 146 Chemistry or CHM 162 Chemistry****CHM 246 Organic Chemistry****5 Credits**

A continuation of CHM 245. Also includes such biomolecules as fats, carbohydrates, proteins and nucleic acids. The laboratory emphasizes multistep syntheses and qualitative organic analysis.

**3 Class Hours, 4 Laboratory Hours****Prerequisite: CHM 245 Organic Chemistry****CHM 261 Organic Chemistry****5 Credits**

A systematic study of organic chemistry. Nomenclature, structures, reaction mechanisms, chemical properties, syntheses, effects on man and his environment. Laboratory experiments include separations, identifications, syntheses. For Chemical Technology students.

**3 Class Hours, 6 Laboratory Hours****Prerequisite: 1 year of college General Chemistry or CHM 146 Chemistry or CHM 162 Chemistry****CHM 262 Organic Chemistry****5 Credits**

An extension of CHM 261 Organic Chemistry, a systematic study of organic compounds. Spectroscopy, heterocyclic compounds and polymer chemistry. The laboratory emphasizes synthesis, qualitative organic analysis and polymer characterization. For Chemical Technology students.

**3 Class Hours, 6 Laboratory Hours****Prerequisite: CHM 261 Organic Chemistry****CHM 265 Instrumental Methods of  
Chemical Analysis****5 Credits**

Principles and techniques of modern quantitative analysis including Kjeldahl nitrogen analysis, chelatometry, ion-exchange, non-aqueous titrations, conductimetry, coulometry, electrogravimetry, polarography, amperometry, potentiometry, radioisotope methodology. Statistical evaluation of data obtained by the various analytical methods. For Chemical Technology and Liberal Arts "Chemical Model" students.

**3 Class Hours, 6 Laboratory Hours****Prerequisite: 1 full year of college General Chemistry and MAT 142 Applied Calculus I and PHY 142 Physics**

**CHM 266 Instrumental Methods of  
Chemical Analysis**

**5 Credits**

Principles and techniques of modern instrumental methods of chemical analysis including ultraviolet, visible, infrared, nuclear magnetic resonance, atomic absorption, emission and mass spectroscopy. Column, thin-layer, gel permeation, gas and liquid-liquid chromatography. Chemical microscopy and differential thermal analysis. For Chemical Technology and Liberal Arts "Chemical Model" students.

**3 Class Hours, 6 Laboratory Hours**

**Prerequisite: 1 full year of College General Chemistry and  
MAT 142 Applied Calculus I and PHY 142 Physics**

**CHM 271 Chemical Processes**

**5 Credits**

Material and energy balances along with applied chemical and physical principles as they apply to chemical engineering. Emphasis on problem-solving in the classroom and engineering reports in the laboratory.

**3 Class Hours, 4 Laboratory Hours**

**Prerequisite: 1 full year of General Chemistry and  
MAT 142 Applied Calculus I and PHY 142 Physics**

**CHM 272 Chemical Processes**

**5 Credits**

Staged operations dealing with phase equilibrium. Graphical, analytical and computer methods are used to solve unit operations problems. The laboratory emphasizes engineering reports.

**3 Class Hours, 4 Laboratory Hours**

**Prerequisite: CHM 271 Chemical Processes**

**CHM 282 Chemistry for Engineering Technology**

**3 Credits**

Specialized chemistry course for engineering technology students. Topics in general, organic, analytical chemistry. Emphasis on chemical methods, preparations and sophisticated instrumentation as practiced in modern industrial plants and research organizations.

**2 Class Hours, 2 Laboratory Hours**

**Prerequisite: Permission of the instructor**

**CHM 290 Forensic Toxicology**

**3 Credits**

Application of the principles of forensic toxicology and the related forensic sciences within the scope of medical-legal investigation. Drug and poison analysis, examination of physical evidence and death investigation. Optional laboratory sessions will provide basic knowledge of forensic analysis utilizing microscopy, gas chromatography, thin layer chromatography and spectroscopy.

**2 Class Hours, 2 Laboratory Hours**

**Prerequisite: CHM 149 Forensic Science or CHM 190 Forensic Police Chemistry  
or a semester of General Chemistry or permission of instructor**

**\*CHM 291, 292 Organic Chemistry I and II**

**3, 3 Credits**

Nomenclature, properties of selected functional groups, mechanisms, stereochemistry, synthetic methods and spectroscopy. The laboratory stresses basic techniques of reactions, separations and isolation by classical methods as well as modern instrumental techniques.

**2 Class Hours, 3 Laboratory Hours each**

**Prerequisites: CHM 146 Chemistry for CHM 291  
CHM 291 Organic Chemistry I for CHM 292**

**\*CHM 293 Analytical-Instrumental Chemistry I**

**3 Credits**

Classical analytical chemistry—sampling, statistics, gravimetric and volumetric analysis. Introduction to electrochemistry.

**2 Class Hours, 3 Laboratory Hours**

**Prerequisite: CHM 146 Chemistry**

**\*TAUGHT EVENINGS ONLY**

**\*CHM 294 Analytical-Instrumental Chemistry II 3 Credits**

Continuation of CHM 293 Analytical-Instrumental Chemistry I.

Additional electrochemistry and electrochemical techniques. Emphasis on spectroscopic and chromatographic methods. Visible, infrared and nuclear magnetic resonance spectroscopy. Gas, liquid, column and thin layer chromatography.

**2 Class Hours, 3 Laboratory Hours**

**Prerequisite:** CHM 293 Analytical-Instrumental Chemistry I

**CHM 295 Seminar 1-3 Credits**

Seminars given by faculty, students and others on special topics in various branches of chemistry.

**Prerequisite:** Departmental approval

**CHM 296 Advanced Instrumental Chemistry 3 Credits**

Special topics in instrumental analysis. Electronics through linear and digital integrated circuits, noise, servo systems, optics, current problems in instrumental methods such as micro, trace and rapid analysis, separations and interferences.

**2 Class Hours, 3 Laboratory Hours**

**Prerequisite:** CHM 294 Analytical-Instrumental Chemistry II

**CHM 297 Qualitative Organic Analysis 2 Credits**

Identification and separation of simple organic compounds and mixtures using physical and chemical methods. Interpretation of ultraviolet, infrared and nuclear magnetic resonance spectra.

**1 Class Hour, 3 Laboratory Hours**

**Prerequisite:** CHM 292 Organic Chemistry II

**CHM 298 Chemical Process Design 3 Credits**

Process and instruments employed in the chemical industry. Emphasis on defining the problem, process design principle and the technology and equipment to specify the process. Comprehensive view of the concept of the unit operations and chemical kinetics.

**3 Class Hours**

**Prerequisite:** MAT 142 Calculus and CHM 145/146 Chemistry

**CHM 299 Independent Project 2-4 Credits**

The student undertakes an independent project in his specialty under the guidance of a faculty member. Only one independent study course allowed per semester. Consideration may be given a project involving a work assignment.

**Prerequisite:** Departmental approval

## **CHILD CARE**

**Child Care (CDC) courses may not be used to satisfy the Social Science requirement.**

*The Child Care program was developed with great flexibility in course selection and can be taken on a part-time basis by those individuals currently employed in the field. Those students who wish to pursue it on a full-time basis should contact the Program Coordinator of Child Care. Very close planning and advisement will be necessary to pursue this program to its completion in two years.*

**MOST CHILD CARE COURSES (THOSE WITH CDC DESIGNATION) ARE OFFERED ONLY IN THE EVENING. FULL-TIME CHILD CARE STUDENTS MUST PLAN FOR BOTH DAY AND EVENING CLASSES.**



**CDC 100 Introduction to Education of  
Young Children**

**3 Credits**

An over-all view of nursery education and where it is going. Discussion of various philosophies and methods, programming, scheduling (what should go into scheduling a day for a pre-schooler and when). Focus on social, emotional and physical needs of young children and the importance of the "self concept" for both the child and the adult working with young children. Introduction to the college's Nursery Education program covering requirements, courses and career information. A required number of observations in pre-schools, nurseries and day care centers in the area, as well as a special laboratory project. Required of Child Care majors.

**2 Class Hours, 2 Laboratory Hours**

**CDC 115 Music for Young Children**

**3 Credits**

How to develop the whole child through the use of music. This course will be of a practical application for the teacher. Various techniques and methods will be demonstrated through the use of songs, records, eurhythmic, rhythm instruments and creative activities. Class participation will be a vital part of this course. Students will be expected to apply these various methods and activities in a nursery school setting.

**2 Class Hours, 2 Laboratory Hours**

**CDC 120 Curriculum Development**

**3 Credits**

A pre-school curriculum for students planning to work in day-care centers and nursery schools. Emphasis on how art, language, math, creative play, science and outdoor play programs are used for the physical, social, emotional and mental development of the young child. Sharing and implementing ideas through special projects and construction and implementation of material related to specified areas. Students will be required to perform certain activities in a nursery school setting or with groups of children.

**2 Class Hours, 2 Laboratory Hours**

**Prerequisite: CDC 100 Introduction to Education of Young Children**

**CDC 140 Art for Young Children**

**3 Credits**

In-depth coverage of art education as it contributes to the pre-school child's emotional, physical and psychological growth. Needs of pre-schoolers in this area and ways to foster creativity and skill acquisition. Materials and methods appropriate for this age. A laboratory experience working with pre-schoolers in art will be required.

**2 Class Hours, 2 Laboratory Hours**

**Prerequisite: CDC 100 Introduction to Education of Young Children**

**CDC 150 Motor Development**

**3 Credits**

Designed to give the student an understanding of normal motor development and how it relates to cognitive and perceptual development. A program of motor development activities with young children through actual involvement in a nursery school program.

**2 Class Hours, 2 Laboratory Hours**

**Prerequisite: CDC 100 Introduction to Education of Young Children**

**CDC 160 Nutrition**

**3 Credits**

Basics of good nutrition with emphasis on children. Ideas on planning and preparing snacks and meals and teaching good nutrition habits to children. Ideas on fitting nutrition into the nursery education curriculum and tying it to other subjects. Projects for practical application and experience in a nursery school setting.

**2 Class Hours, 2 Laboratory Hours**

**Prerequisite: CDC 100 Introduction to Education of Young Children**

**CDC 170 Practicum I****3 Credits**

Designed to meet the needs of both the experienced and the inexperienced students. The inexperienced student is placed in a classroom setting conducive to the learning of desired teacher competencies, working with an experienced supervising teacher. Six hours per week for twelve weeks in this situation. Self-evaluation as well as being evaluated by others.

The experienced student is given some credit for work experience. For him/her, the practicum emphasizes self-evaluation according to classroom competencies. Both experienced and inexperienced students in group seminars with a college representative and meeting for individual consultations. Required of Child Care majors.

**Prerequisite: 30 hours of counseled coursework**

**CDC 200 Social Psychology of Education****3 Credits**

An investigation of the social and psychological factors that affect a child's learning processes. How the interaction of the unique characteristics of teachers, community, family and society contribute to the learning environment of the classroom. How learning outcomes can be efficiently achieved. Desirable conditions for learning. Required of Child Care majors.

**2 Class Hours, 2 Laboratory Hours**

**Prerequisite: PSY 110 General Psychology**

**CDC 210 Special Problems in Children****3 Credits**

How to understand and help the child with a special problem. Normal adjustment problems, learning disabilities, physical handicaps, retardation and the emotionally disturbed child. Techniques for the classroom teacher and places to get help. Actual student involvement with children who exhibit these problems.

**2 Class Hours, 2 Laboratory Hours**

**Prerequisite: PSY 211 Child Development and  
CDC 200 Social Psychology of Education**

**CDC 220 Trends in Education of Young Children****3 Credits**

An overview and insight into various philosophies and materials of education for young children, including Montessori, Piaget, open education (comparing English and American schools), affective education, behavior modification. The course aims to develop the competency of the student through practical application.

**2 Class Hours, 2 Laboratory Hours**

**Prerequisite: CDC 100 Introduction to Education of Young Children**

**CDC 230 Working with Parents in  
Nursery Programs****3 Credits**

Designed to introduce the need for the parent's involvement in the education of the young child. Benefits for teachers, parents and children, when teachers and parents work closely together. Consideration of feelings of teachers and parents which help or hinder their working together. Various aspects of working with parents, such as home visiting, group parent meetings, newsletters and written communications, parent conferences and the use of volunteers in the classroom. Part of the course on a workshop basis, and students required to develop a special project to earn their third credit.

**2 Class Hours, 2 Laboratory Hours**

**Prerequisite: CDC 100 Introduction to Education of Young Children**

**CDC 250 Language in Early Childhood****3 Credits**

A developmental study of language growth in young children and its influence on learning, (cognitive abilities, social and behavioral concepts). Contemporary language theories and programs including a diagnostic approach to teaching language, (communication skills, reading readiness and literature appreciation) in the pre-school. The student will be expected to spend a number of hours in a special project requiring observations of individual children and language arts programs.

**2 Class Hours, 2 Laboratory Hours**

**Prerequisite: CDC 100 Introduction to Education of Young Children**

**CDC 290 Practicum II****6 Credits**

Designed to be flexible depending upon the needs and interests of the student. Project for experienced students based on the development of these needs and interests. Project must be approved. The experienced student to share ideas from his areas of strength in seminar situations.

For the inexperienced student, a classroom situation to conduct a self-evaluation of own competencies as a teacher, as well as being evaluated by others. Work with an experienced supervising teacher. The inexperienced student to spend 9 hours per week in a classroom situation for 12 weeks. Required of Child Care majors.

**Prerequisite:** CDC 170 Practicum I and  
CDC 200 Social Psychology of Education

**CDC 299 Independent Study in Child Child****1-2-3 Credits**

An individual student project in child care beyond the scope or requirements of the courses offered by the department. Under the direction of a faculty member and approved by the program coordinator and department chairman. No more than 3 credits may be acquired toward the Child Care degree in independent study projects.

**1-2-3 Class Hours****Prerequisite:** 6 Semester hours in Child Care courses

## **CIVIL TECHNOLOGY**

**CIV 111 Surveying I****4 Credits**

Plane surveying including distance measurement, note keeping, leveling, angle measurement, care and use of instruments, stadia, record searching, deed descriptions, traversing, coordinates, area computation, map inking and sewer stakeout.

**2 Class Hours, 6 Laboratory Hours****Corequisite:** MAT 141 College Algebra and Trigonometry**CIV 112 Surveying II****2 Credits**

Continuation of CIV 111 Surveying I. Triangulation, precise leveling, astronomical observations, public land surveys.

**1 Class Hour, 3 Laboratory Hours****Prerequisite:** CIV 111 Surveying I**CIV 115 Engineering Drawing I****2 Credits**

A beginning course in engineer drawing. Lettering, linework, care and use of instruments, orthographic projection, dimensioning, auxiliary views, sectional views and special topics.

**1 Class Hour, 3 Laboratory Hours****CIV 117 Architectural Drafting I****2 Credits**

Development of architectural drawings for residential construction. Floor plans, elevations, sections, details, plumbing and electrical layouts, plot plan.

**1 Class Hour, 3 Laboratory Hours****Prerequisite:** CIV 115 Engineering Drawing I**CIV 118 Architectural Drafting II****2 Credits**

Development of a complete set of architectural working drawings of a two-story commercial building. First and second floor plans, foundation plan, elevations, transverse section, stair detail, plumbing and electrical layouts, schedules, dimensions, notes.

**1 Class Hour, 3 Laboratory Hours****Prerequisite:** CIV 117 Architectural Drafting I**CIV 124 Mechanics (Statics)****3 Credits**

Static force systems and equilibrium. Free body diagrams, trusses, graphic static, spatial force systems, friction, centroids, moments of inertia.

**3 Class Hours****Prerequisite:** PHY 141 Physics



**\*CIV 155 Surveying****3 Credits**

Plane surveying including distance measurement, note keeping, compass surveying, leveling, angle measurement, care and use of instruments, stadia, traversing, coordinates, area computation, mapping and records.

**2 Class Hours, 3 Laboratory Hours**

**Prerequisites:** MAT 139 Algebra and MAT 140 Trigonometry or  
MAT 141 College Algebra and Trigonometry

**\*CIV 156 Route Surveying****4 Credits**

Horizontal and vertical curves, spirals, sight distances and earthwork. Introduction to computer applications. Laboratory includes problem sessions using the college's computer to solve coordinate geometric problems.

**3 Class Hours, 2 Laboratory Hours****Prerequisite:** CIV 155 Surveying**\*CIV 159 Architectural Drafting I****3 Credits**

Development of working drawings for use in residential type construction. Plot plans, floor plans, elevations, details, mechanical and electrical layouts. Lectures to include construction materials, specifications and methods.

**2 Class Hours, 3 Laboratory Hours****\*CIV 160 Architectural Drafting II****3 Credits**

A continuation of CIV 159 Architectural Drafting I. Development of working drawings for two-story and split-level residences.

**2 Class Hours, 3 Laboratory Hours****Prerequisite:** CIV 159 Architectural Drafting I or permission of instructor**\*CIV 161 Architectural Drafting III****3 Credits**

Development of a set of working drawings for a small two-story commercial building including floor plans, elevations, sections, details, mechanical and electrical layouts, window and door schedules. Term project.

**2 Class Hours, 3 Laboratory Hours****Prerequisite:** CIV 160 Architectural Drafting II**\*CIV 163 Plain Concrete****2 Credits**

Cements, aggregates and plain concrete, including the testing of cements and aggregates, the design mixing, testing, placing, curing control and inspection of plain concrete. ASTM and AASHTO standards.

**2 Class Hours****CIV 212 Route Surveying and Photogrammetry****4 Credits**

Route Surveying: Simple and compound curves, vertical curves, spirals and earthwork. Selected topics in route selection, field technique and route design, Computer applications (COGO).

Photogrammetry: Basic optics, geometry of aerial photography, flight planning, ground control, stereoscopy and parallax, stereo pairs, mosaics and plotting instruments.

**3 Class Hours, 3 Laboratory Hours****Prerequisite:** CIV 111 Surveying I**CIV 215 Strength of Materials****4 Credits**

Concepts of stress and strain. Simple stress, strain, torsion, shear and moment, stresses in beams, beam deflections, statically indeterminate beams, composite members, columns, combined stresses.

**4 Class Hours****Prerequisite:** CIV 124 Mechanics (Statics)**CIV 217 Materials Testing****3 Credits**

Basic construction materials and their testing. Materials: steel, wood, concrete. Testing uses tension, compression, shear and bending. Non-destructive testing. Concrete is emphasized including cements, aggregates, additives, concrete mix design, placing, curing, forms, inspection. Testing conforms to ASTM and AASHTO standards.

**2 Class Hours, 3 Laboratory Hours****Corequisite:** CIV 215 Strength of Materials**\*TAUGHT EVENINGS ONLY**

**CIV 224 Reinforced Concrete Design 3 Credits**

Fundamental behavior of reinforced concrete. Design, analysis and detailing of rectangular beams, T-beams, beams reinforced for compression, columns and footings. Emphasis on ultimate strength design methods. An integrated design and detailing project.

**2 Class Hours, 3 Laboratory Hours**

**Prerequisite: CIV 215 Strength of Materials**

**CIV 226 Structural Steel Design 3 Credits**

Fundamental theory and principles necessary for design of simple steel structures. Design, investigation and detailing of beams, columns, tension and compression members and their connections. Composite beams. An integrated design and detailing project.

**2 Class Hours, 3 Laboratory Hours**

**Prerequisite: CIV 215 Strength of Materials**

**\*CIV 228 Estimating and Construction Planning 3 Credits**

A systematic approach to estimating building project costs combined with a study of construction management and the critical path method of scheduling.

**2 Class Hours, 2 Laboratory Hours**

**CIV 231 Estimating and Construction Planning 3 Credits**

A systematic approach to estimating building project costs combined with a study of the critical path method of scheduling.

**2 Class Hours, 3 Laboratory Hours**

**Prerequisite: CIV 118 Architectural Drafting II**

**CIV 234 Building Design 3 Credits**

Design and detailing of an institutional type building including preliminary plans and a set of working drawings. Emphasis on individual creativity. Building materials, manufacturing processes, construction methods. Semester project.

**2 Class Hours, 3 Laboratory Hours**

**Prerequisite: CIV 118 Architectural Drafting II**

**CIV 235 Hydraulics 4 Credits**

Hydraulics including properties of fluids, hydrostatics, fluid motion in or through. Orifices, nozzles, pipes, weirs, open channels, hydraulic machinery, pipe branches and networks.

**3 Class Hours, 3 Laboratory Hours**

**Prerequisite: CIV 124 Mechanics (Statics)**

**CIV 236 Construction Management 3 Credits**

Principles of construction management, specification writing, with emphasis on planning, building, scheduling and controlling a project.

**3 Class Hours**

**Prerequisite: CIV 231 Estimating and Construction Planning**

**CIV 240 Soil Mechanics 3 Credits**

Soil origin and nature, soil density, test borings, gradation compaction, soil water, frost in soil, classification, stress, retaining walls, shear strength, bearing capacity, piles. The laboratory covers ASTM and AASHTO specifications used in classifying and predicting behavior of soils.

**2 Class Hours, 3 Laboratory Hours**

**Prerequisite: CIV 215 Strength of Materials**

**CIV 244 Environmental Sanitation 3 Credits**

Population studies, water supply, transportation, distribution and treatment. Sewage collection and treatment, unit operations. Communicable diseases, biological and chemical aspects of water and sewage. Refuse sanitation, air pollution, industrial wastes, radioactivity.

**3 Class Hours**

**Prerequisite: CIV 235 Hydraulics**

**\*CIV 251 Elementary Structural Analysis I 3 Credits**

Introduction of structural analysis. Reactions, shear and moment diagrams, truss analysis, graphic statics, influence lines, moving loads, approximate analysis of indeterminate structures, deflections.

**3 Class Hours**

**Prerequisite: MET 235 or CIV 215 Strength of Materials**

**\*CIV 252 Elementary Structural Analysis II 3 Credits**

Continuation of CIV 251 Elementary Structural Analysis I. Deflections, indeterminate beams and frames, Castigliano's theorems, three moment equations, slope deflections, moment distribution, column analogy and plastic analysis. Computer applications. **3 Class Hours**

**Prerequisite: CIV 251 Elementary Structural Analysis I**

**\*CIV 255 Reinforced Concrete Design 3 Credits**

Fundamental behavior of reinforced concrete. Design and analyses of rectangular beams, T-beams, beams reinforced for compression, columns and footings. Major emphasis on ultimate strength design methods. **3 Class Hours**

**Prerequisite: MET 235 or CIV 215 Strength of Materials**

**\*CIV 257 Structural Steel Design 3 Credits**

Fundamental theory and principles necessary for design of simple steel structures. Design and analysis of beams, columns, tension members, compression members and their connections. Composite beams, framing systems, loads and forces. **3 Class Hours**

**Prerequisite: MET 235 or CIV 215 Strength of Materials**

**\*CIV 260 Environmental Sanitation 4 Credits**

Communicable diseases, water requirements and waste volumes, water supplies, transportation and distribution of water, chemical and biological aspects. Water treatment, waste water treatment including biological and physical treatments. Emphasis on municipal systems. Individual systems. **4 Class Hours**

**\*CIV 262 Soil Mechanics 4 Credits**

Origin and nature of soil, soil physics, sampling soil water, flow nets and seepage forces, classification, frost action, stability, retaining walls, piles and underground conduits. **4 Class Hours**

**Prerequisite: MET 235 or CIV 215 Strength of Materials or permission of instructor**

**\*CIV 266 Hydraulics 3 Credits**

A basic course in theory and practical applications of hydraulics. Properties of fluids, measurements, hydrostatics, dynamic problems of both pipe and open channel flow. Application and limitations of some of the design aids in common use. **3 Class Hours**

**Prerequisite: MET 132 Applied Mechanics**

**\*CIV 268 Engineering Economics 2 Credits**

Use of compound interest in financing and in determining engineering cost comparisons. Introduction to depreciation methods. Illustrative cases and problems (personal and engineering) including New York State Professional Engineering Examination problems. **2 Class Hours**

**Prerequisite: MAT 139 Algebra or equivalent**

**\*CIV 270 Highway Design 3 Credits**

Phases of highway design in sequence from initiation to final design. Classification of highways, criteria and controls for both horizontal and vertical alignment, typical section, cost estimate, and other features associated with design. A broad review of the scope and content of final plans, specifications and engineers estimate. **3 Class Hours**

**Prerequisite: CIV 155 Surveying and CIV 156 Route Surveying or permission of instructor**

**\*TAUGHT EVENINGS ONLY**



## **CIV 299 Independent Study**

**2-4 Credits**

The student undertakes an independent project in his specialty under the guidance of a faculty member. Only one independent study course allowed per semester. Consideration may be given a project involving a work assignment.

**Prerequisite: Departmental Approval**

## **COMPUTER CENTER COURSES**

*The CST courses are designed to acquaint students with the computer and its capabilities and to provide opportunities for "hands-on" experience.*

*Because many college programs and industries depend on the computer to process data rapidly, both transfer-minded students and those preparing for immediate employment after graduation are introduced to the capabilities of the computer.*

*The College has a large computer system capable of supporting both the College's administrative and academic computing concurrently. The batch computing facilities and 30 time-sharing terminals are available to support the academic pursuits of all students.*

### **CST 110 Introduction to Data Processing**

**3 Credits**

Historical development and current influences exerted on our society by the computer. Basic computer concepts including data entry, hardware and software components that comprise a computer system. Introduction to a computer programming language, with emphasis on logical problem definition and documentation using a time sharing system.

**3 Class Hours**

### **CST 112 Computer Logic**

**3 Credits**

Comprehensive coverage of computer arithmetic and fundamentals of formal logic. Various number systems used in computer work and techniques for simplifying logic problems. Working basis for understanding and using the computer logically.

**3 Class Hours**

**Prerequisite: CST 110 Introduction to Data Processing or Instructor's permission**

### **CST 116 RPG**

**3 Credits**

Fundamentals of RPG (Report Program Generator) programming language. Beginning language for small business installations, especially those converting manual or unit record systems to computer. Explanation of specification sheets, internal logic, branching and table look-up operations.

**2 Class Hours, 2 Laboratory Hours**

**Prerequisite: CST 110 Introduction to Data Processing**

### **CST 118 Computer Programming—COBOL**

**3 Credits**

Fundamentals of ANSI COBOL applied to solutions of commercially oriented problems. A number of problems assigned for execution on the computer.

**2 Class Hours, 2 Laboratory Hours**

**Prerequisite: CST 110 Introduction to Data Processing**

### **CST 120 Computer Programming—FORTRAN (Business)**

**3 Credits**

Programming solutions to business problems utilizing the FORTRAN IV language. Emphasis on documentation procedures, techniques of programming and error analysis, simulation of business data processing in a laboratory environment.

**2 Class Hours, 2 Laboratory Hours**

**Prerequisite: CST 110 Introduction to Data Processing**

**CST 122 Computer Programming—FORTRAN  
(Technology)**

**3 Credits**

Introduction to problem solving techniques using FORTRAN including development of an algorithm, flow charting, program writing, debugging, storage and execution, input and output, loop techniques, array manipulation, file control and control of on-line equipment, terminal operations. Applications taken from student's area of study.

**2 Class Hours, 2 Laboratory Hours**

**CST 124 Computer Programming for Engineers**

**3 Credits**

FORTRAN IV programming, block diagramming, numbering and coding systems. Use of graphic plotter, derivation and application of empirical equation analysis, application of matrix algebra, application of simulated time and iteration procedures.

**2 Class Hours, 3 Laboratory Hours**

**CST 126 Assembly Programming—BAL**

**3 Credits**

Fundamentals of assembly level programming using BAL. Emphasis on the use of assembly language in solving a number of programming problems.

**2 Class Hours, 2 Laboratory Hours**

**Prerequisite: CST 110 Introduction to Data Processing**

**CST 130 PL/1**

**3 Credits**

Introduction to PL/1, a general purpose language capable of conveniently handling both scientific and business problems. Basic program elements, nesting, looping, string techniques, arrays and structures, procedures, input/output and formatting.

**2 Class Hours, 2 Laboratory Hours**

**Prerequisite: One programming language or instructor's permission**

**CST 200 Systems Analysis**

**3 Credits**

Principles of systems analysis, problem solving and implementation of computer systems including the importance of standards, procedures, security and documentation. Each student to complete a programming project utilizing his/her knowledge from this and other Computer Studies courses. A team case study approach and guest speeches provide the format of work sessions.

**2 Class Hours, 2 Laboratory Hours**

**Prerequisite: One programming language or instructor's permission**

**CST 205 Advanced FORTRAN with Graphics**

**3 Credits**

A further study of the proper way to write FORTRAN programs. Use of logical structures to define complicated systems, use of subroutines, simulation programming, file structures, queues, searching, sorting. Emphasis on use of school's plotter and graphics terminals. Class project involving graphics, statistics.

**2 Class Hours, 2 Laboratory Hours**

**Prerequisite: CST 120 or CST 122 Computer Programming—FORTRAN or CST 124 Computer Programming for Engineers**

## **CRIMINAL JUSTICE**

**Criminal Justice (CRJ) courses may not be used to satisfy the Social Science requirement.**

*The Criminal Justice program was developed with great flexibility in course selection and can be taken on a part-time basis by those individuals currently employed in the field. Those students who wish to pursue it on a full-time basis should contact the Program Coordinator of Criminal Justice through the Liberal Arts Division. Very close planning and advisement will be necessary to pursue this program to its completion in two years.*

**CRIMINAL JUSTICE COURSES ARE TAUGHT IN THE EVENING ONLY**

**CRJ 100 Survey of Law Enforcement 3 Credits**

History, development and philosophy of law enforcement in a democratic society. Introduction to agencies involved in the administration of criminal justice. Career orientation.

**3 Class Hours**

**CRJ 110 Police Administration 3 Credits**

Principles of police management as they relate to organization, functions and activities. Development of policy. Public relations. Professionalism.

**3 Class Hours**

**CRJ 120 Criminal Procedure and Constitutional Law 3 Credits**

A review of the steps taken under New York State law to dispose of criminal matters from arrest to appeal, including concepts of probation and parole.

**3 Class Hours**

**CRJ 200 Administration of Justice 3 Credits**

An examination of the mechanism under which justice is dispensed under the democratic system. Emphasis on the organization of courts from the federal to the local level.

**3 Class Hours**

**CRJ 210 Penal Law 3 Credits**

A detailed study of criminal liability and elements of substantive offenses. Defenses to crime and authorized sentences for crime. Based on the Penal Law of New York State.

**3 Class Hours**

**CRJ 220 Evidence for Law Enforcement 3 Credits**

A comprehensive analysis of the rules of evidence as they apply in criminal cases. Emphasis on problems encountered by law-enforcement officers in such areas as illegally obtained evidence and wire-tapping.

**3 Class Hours**

**CRJ 230 Criminal Investigation 3 Credits**

Basic principles of criminal investigation as they relate to the collection, preservation, identification and examination of physical evidence. Techniques of locating and interviewing witnesses.

**3 Class Hours**

**Prerequisite: 3 years law enforcement of experience or CRJ 210 Penal Law or CRJ 220 Evidence for Law Enforcement**

**CRJ 240 Introduction to Corrections 3 Credits**

Corrections are enshrouded with myths and hampered by public attitudes. Student involvement in the correctional system through discussions, reading, field trips, movies and other experiences. The relationship of law enforcement, corrections, family conditions and correctional treatment methods.

**3 Class Hours**

**Prerequisite: SOC 110 Introduction to Sociology or SOC 111 Social Problems**

**CRJ 250 Juvenile Delinquency 3 Credits**

Causes and treatment of the juvenile delinquent, his apprehension and commitment. Various methods of caring for delinquent, including the present day, psychiatric approach. Problems related to juvenile justice abuses. Case studies, visual aids, guest lecturers and visits to juvenile institutions supplement the lecture and project approach.

**3 Class Hours**

**Prerequisite: SOC 110 Introduction to Sociology or SOC 111 Social Problems**



# DENTAL HYGIENE

## DEN 101 Dental Hygiene I

**4 Credits**

Contemporary practice of dental hygiene and factors affecting such practice. Principles of instrumentation, root planing, polishing in pre-clinical environment. Clinical experience in some of the basic techniques of dental hygiene care, such as oral prophylaxis, care of equipment and dental first aid.

**2 Class Hours, 6 Laboratory Hour**

## DEN 102 Dental Hygiene II

**4 Credits**

Continuation of DEN 101 Dental Hygiene I. Clinical experience in the theory, techniques, procedures of dental hygiene care.

**2 Class Hours, 8 Laboratory Hours**

**Prerequisites:** DEN 101 Dental Hygiene I and BIO 131 Human Biology I and DEN 103 Oral Anatomy and Physiology

## DEN 103 Oral Anatomy and Physiology

**4 Credits**

Normal structure and function of the oral cavity (microscopic and gross). Laboratory work provides experience with traditional approaches to oral anatomy and physiology.

**2 Class Hours, 4 Laboratory Hours**

## DEN 105 Nutrition

**3 Credits**

Nutrients necessary for healthy functioning of human beings in various stages of the life cycle—functions, sources, conditions resulting from excessive and inadequate intake of each nutrient. Composition of foods from various plant and animal sources and their use in planning an adequate and balanced diet.

**3 Class Hours**

**Prerequisite:** DEN 103 Oral Anatomy and Physiology

## DEN 106 Clinical Dental Radiography

**2 Credits**

Nature and behavior of radiation, biological benefits and hazards, maintenance of radiation hygiene, use and care of the X-ray machine. Intraoral and extraoral dental radiographic techniques performed on manikins and patients, film processing and mounting, radiographic interpretation.

**1 Class Hour, 2 Laboratory Hours**

**Prerequisites:** DEN 101 Dental Hygiene I and DEN 103 Oral Anatomy and Physiology

## DEN 201 Dental Hygiene III

**7 Credits**

Continuation of DEN 102 Dental Hygiene II. Integration of theory with clinical experience in various oral hygiene preventive procedures, selected expanded duties and essential business aspects of a dental office.

**4 Class Hours, 12 Laboratory Hours**

**Prerequisites:** DEN 102 Dental Hygiene II, DEN 104 Nutrition, DEN 106 Clinical Dental Radiography, BIO 160 Microbiology and CHM 126 Chemistry

## DEN 202 Dental Hygiene IV

**5 Credits**

Continuation of DEN 201 Dental Hygiene III. Clinical experience in all phases of dental hygiene care. Emphasis on planning and execution of the total treatment plan concept.

**2 Class Hours, 12 Laboratory Hours**

**Prerequisites:** DEN 201 Dental Hygiene III, DEN 204 General and Oral Pathology and DEN 205 Periodontology

**DEN 204 General and Oral Pathology 3 Credits**

Broad picture of the disease process through the study of common general diseases, their causes, results and treatment. Emphasis on the principles of inflammation, healing and repair, oral diseases, their causes, recognition and treatment. **2 Class Hours**

**Prerequisites:** DEN 102 Dental Hygiene II, DEN 104 Nutrition, BIO 160 Microbiology and BIO 132 Human Biology II

**DEN 205 Periodontology 2 Credits**

Pathology of the periodontium. Emphasis on recognition and treatment of the periodontal patient within the scope of the dental hygienist. **2 Class Hours**

**Prerequisites:** DEN 102 Dental Hygiene II, DEN 103 Oral Anatomy and Physiology, DEN 106 Clinical Dental Radiography, BIO 132 Human Biology II and BIO 160 Microbiology

**DEN 206 Dental Pharmacology 2 Credits**

Pharmacology as it affects the clinical practice of dental hygiene and dentistry. Drugs commonly used in dentistry and correct methods for their use. Emphasis on pharmacological aspects of anesthesia. **2 Class Hours**

**Prerequisites:** BIO 132 Human Biology II and BIO 160 Microbiology

**DEN 210 Dental Materials 3 Credits**

Composition, chemical and physical properties and use of materials used in the dental laboratory and operator. Laboratory sessions will provide experience in performing common dental laboratory procedures and background for clinical application of expanded functions. **2 Class Hours, 2 Laboratory Hours**

**Prerequisite:** DEN 201 Dental Hygiene III

**DEN 213 Public Health 3 Credits**

Principal responsibilities and functions of public health. Tools for measuring a population's needs and demands and how they are met. Community public and dental health agencies and programs. Research relating to dental diseases. Roles and opportunities for dental hygiene in public health. A special project, on-campus or off, must be completed. **3 Class Hours**

**DEN 214 Dental Specialties 2 Credits**

Integration, comparison and study of all the special fields of dentistry including endodontics, periodontics, oral surgery, public health, prostodontics, pedodontics and orthodontics. **2 Class Hours**

**Prerequisite:** DEN 201 Dental Hygiene III

## **DIETETIC ASSISTANT**

**DIA 101 Nutrition 3 Credits**

The social, cultural, psychological and physiological functions of food. Nutrition care throughout the life cycle. Special consideration given to modifications of the basic diet to meet the needs of the resident in health care facilities. Techniques of interviewing and medical ethics. **2 Class Hours, 4 Directed Practice**

**DIA 102 Institution Food Preparation 3 Credits**

Principles of food preparation, standardization of recipes, menu structure and planning. Serving, merchandising and promotion of food items. Various food preparation equipment and techniques. Sanitary food handling and holding practices emphasized. **2 Class Hours, 4 Directed Practice**

**DIA 201 Food Management Systems****3 Credits**

An introduction to the health field and its inter-relationships. The concept of management including the principles of organizing, planning, evaluation, and the decision making process. Control through specification, purchasing, inventory and cost analysis. Equipment, housekeeping, sanitation and safety practices.

**2 Class Hours, 4 Directed Practice****DIA 202 Personnel Management****3 Credits**

Leadership and supervisory techniques. Implications of authority and responsibilities. Understanding and communicating with workers and co-workers. Employee recruitment, training and evaluation. Morale and labor relations. Analysis of duties and work simplification performance and motivation.

**2 Class Hours, 4 Directed Practice**

## **ECONOMICS**

**ECO 101 Consumer Economics****3 Credits**

Institutions and forces directly affecting the consumer: consumer income and expenditure patterns, personal finance, credit and tax problems. Personal investment alternatives. Impact of the consumer movement on the individual and society.

**3 Class Hours****ECO 104 Labor Economics and American Industry 3 Credits**

Interaction between business, labor and government. Analysis of the causes of unemployment and income inequality. Connection between productivity, wages, prices and employment and application of anti-trust and labor laws to firms and unions.

**3 Class Hours****ECO 107 Health Economics and Law****3 Credits**

Economic aspects of health care in America. Demand for medical services, factors which influence its cost, supply and adequate delivery. Alternate ways of solving problems posed. The role of governmental, social and economic policy in the health care field. Emphasis on the application of micro-economics to health care issues. Medical law as it affects those in medically related fields.

**3 Class Hours****ECO 110 Introduction to Micro-Economics****3 Credits**

Supply, demand and the market system as they relate to contemporary economic problems including poverty, energy, the environment and urban decay. The allocation of resources under conditions of competition and various degrees of monopoly. Rationale behind anti-trust laws and other governmental attempts to control monopoly power and promote economic well-being. Comparative economic systems.

**3 Class Hours****ECO 111 Introduction to Macro-Economics****3 Credits**

Causes of unemployment and inflation and the government's efforts to control them. Problems of economic growth as they relate to our economy and to other countries developed and underdeveloped. International trade and finance problems.

**3 Class Hours**



**ECO 120 American Economic History 3 Credits**  
**(Same course as HIS 171)**

A topical approach to the economic impetus behind the growth and development of the United States. Colonial heritage and the market system, population and natural resources, agriculture, transportation, labor, business, the capital market and the influence of government. Understanding today's economic problems by observing how they developed historically. Cannot be used to satisfy **both** the history and social science requirement. **3 Class Hours**

**ECO 130 Political Economy 3 Credits**

Historical account of the rise of capitalism and its supporting ideology. An appraisal of the successes and failures of capitalism, of its changing form in Europe and America, and of its future. A critique of capitalism, from the "conservative, liberal and radical" perspectives, which examines the major ideas of Friedman, Keynes, Galbraith and Marx, among others. **3 Class Hours**

**ECO 140 Economics of Urban Problems 3 Credits**

Application of economic analysis to urban problems, an understanding of the economic forces that affect housing, transportation, poverty, crime, land use, the financing of urban services and the urban future. **3 Class Hours**

**ECO 299 Independent Study 1-3 Credits**

An individual student project in economics which is beyond the scope or requirements of the courses offered by the department, conducted under the direction of a faculty member and approved by the department chairman.

**Prerequisite: 3 semester hours in economics**

## **ELECTRICAL TECHNOLOGY**

**EET 101 Fundamentals of Electricity and Electronics 3 Credits**

Fundamental course in the principles of electricity and electronics with minimal mathematics treatment. Applications-oriented, relating mainly to everyday uses in the home and automobile. Laboratory includes proper wiring practices, proper use of instruments and student projects. For non-electrical students. **2 Class Hours, 2 Laboratory Hours**

**EET 111 Electrical Construction Laboratory I 2 Credits**

Basic knowledge about today's electrical equipment. Experience in the installation, fabrication and maintenance of electrical equipment by means of "hands-on" approach. Shop safety and the National Electrical Code. Basic residential and commercial wiring procedures, basic measuring techniques, fundamentals of basic machine operations. **1 Class Hour, 3 Laboratory Hours**

**EET 112 Electrical Construction Laboratory II 1 Credit**

Advanced wiring methods, fractional horsepower motor and appliance troubleshooting, introduction to residential and commercial lighting and power layout-design. **3 Laboratory Hours**

**Prerequisite: EET 111 Electrical Construction Laboratory I**

**EET 121 Electrical Circuits 5 Credits**

Fundamentals of electrical circuits and application of circuit laws, theorems and measuring techniques to both d-c and a-c. Basic three-phase systems. **4 Class Hours, 3 Laboratory Hours**

**\*EET 125 Circuits I****3 Credits**

A correlation of basic concepts of d-c circuits directly related to the electrical and electronic sequence including network theorems.

**2 Class Hours, 2 Laboratory Hours****Prerequisite: MAT 139 Algebra or equivalent.****Student may take MAT 139 concurrently with this course****\*EET 126 Circuits II****3 Credits**

A continuation of the study of circuits concepts related to single and three-phase alternating current. Resonance, network analysis, power.

**2 Class Hours, 2 Laboratory Hours****Prerequisites: MAT 140 Trigonometry or equivalent and EET 125 Circuits I****Student may take MAT 140 concurrently with this course****EET 130 Engineering Drawing****1 Credit**

Principles of projection. Development of drafting skills, lettering and proper line construction. Dimensioning and tolerancing, with an emphasis on shop processes. Use of auxiliary views and sectioning. Preparation of assembly drawings, materials lists, schematic and wiring diagrams. **3 Laboratory Hours**

**EET 150 Electronics I****5 Credits**

Principles of resonance, inductive coupling, transformers, RL and RC time constants, rectification. Characteristics of electronic devices including diodes, bipolar transistors, field effect transistors, tubes, unijunction transistors, thyristors and special purpose devices. Biasing techniques, load line analysis, rule-of-thumb design, hybrid parameters. **4 Class Hours, 3 Laboratory Hours**

**Prerequisites: MAT 141 College Algebra and Trigonometry and EET 121 Electrical Circuits****EET 185 Electricity****3 Credits**

Open to interested students. Practical applications of electrical concepts as applied to basic d-c and a-c circuitry, motors, alternators, energy sources and protection equipment. Laboratory work includes demonstration of concepts by students; operation of common electrical measuring instruments such as multimeters, oscilloscopes, wattmeters and bridges; operation of basic a-c motor starters; use and operation of sensors or transducers to measure physical parameters as force, pressure, temperature.

**2 Class Hours, 3 Laboratory Hours****Prerequisites: PHY 142 Physics (Electricity and Magnetism) and MAT 141 College Algebra and Trigonometry or permission of instructor****EET 186 Electronics****3 Credits**

Open to interested students. Practical applications of electronic concepts as applied to solid state devices, amplifiers, power supplies, oscillators, multipliers, modulators and basic logic devices. Laboratory work includes demonstration of concepts by students; operation of common electronic instruments such as curve tracer, function generator and counter; use and operation of sensors to measure physical parameters such as motion and displacement.

**2 Class Hours, 3 Laboratory Hours****Prerequisite: EET 185 Electricity or permission of instructor****EET 230 Electronic Design and Fabrication****1 Credit**

Selection, design and construction of an electronic project and preparation of related drawings. Use of various manufacturing processes to fabricate the project. Use of industrial standard drafting practices to properly describe the operations. Chassis layout, printed circuit board design and etch, wiring, soldering, enclosure. **3 Laboratory Hours**

**Prerequisites: EET 150 Electronics I, EET 130 Engineering Drawing and EET 112 Electrical Construction Laboratory II****\*TAUGHT EVENINGS ONLY**

**EET 241 Electrical Machines and Controls I 4 Credits**

Theory, operation and application of d-c machines, and their magnetic and solid state control. Theory and application of single and polyphase power transformers and rectifiers.

**3 Class Hours, 3 Laboratory Hours**  
**Prerequisite: EET 150 Electronics I**

**EET 242 Electrical Machines and Controls II 5 Credits**

Generation and use of three-phase power. Theory, operation and application of a-c motors and controls. Principles of open and closed loop systems. Theory, operation, application of industrial equipment used in control systems.

**4 Class Hours, 3 Laboratory Hours**  
**Prerequisite: EET 241 Electrical Machines and Controls I**

**\*EET 245 Electrical Machines 4 Credits**

D-c and a-c machine theory, application and control. Single phase and polyphase transformers, solid state rectification.

**3 Class Hours, 2 Laboratory Hours**  
**Prerequisite: EET 126 Circuits II**

**EET 251 Electronics I 4 Credits**

Basic configurations of active devices, equivalent circuits, performance predictions, frequency response, Bode plots, negative feedback, operational amplifiers, integrated circuits.

**3 Class Hours, 3 Laboratory Hours**  
**Prerequisite: EET 150 Electronics I**

**EET 252 Electronics III 4 Credits**

Passive and active waveshaping, non-sinusoidal oscillators, sinusoidal oscillators, active filters, large signal amplifiers, regulated power supplies, elements of communications systems.

**3 Class Hours, 3 Laboratory Hours**  
**Prerequisite: EET 251 Electronics II**

**\*EET 255 Electronics I 4 Credits**

Solid state devices with vacuum tubes and gas devices as supplement. Diodes (Ge, Si, vacuum gas), rectifier circuits (half/full wave), trigger diode, tunnel diode, LED and displays, unijunction transistor, SCR and Triac, bipolar transistor, basic bipolar biasing with rules of thumb, 575 curve tracer (characteristic curves), load line analysis, field effect transistors, triode curves, and h-parameter introduction (575). Laboratory emphasizes proper selection and use of test instruments.

**3 Class Hours, 2 Laboratory Hours**  
**Prerequisite: EET 126 Circuits II**

**\*EET 256 Electronics II 4 Credits**

Small signal amplifiers—rule-of-thumb design, basic transistor, voltage divider bias, feedback bias. Darlington, differential pair, direct coupled, d-c/a-c analysis, Q-point prediction, h-parameter equivalent circuit use, prediction of voltage, current and power gain by h-parameters and load line, measurements of input and output impedance. Vacuum triode equivalent and predictions.

**3 Class Hours, 2 Laboratory Hours**  
**Prerequisite: EET 255 Electronics I**

**\*TAUGHT EVENINGS ONLY**



**\*EET 257 Electronics III****4 Credits**

Special amplifiers, oscillators and large signal amplifiers—differential amplifier, operational amplifier (characteristics, summer, integrator, differentiator, difference amplifier, active filters), sinusoidal oscillators, multivibrators (astable, bistable, monostable), Schmitt trigger, diode clippers and clampers, RC hi/lo pass circuits, large signal amplifiers (Class A/RC, Class A transformer coupled, Class AB push-pull, Class B, C).

**3 Class Hours, 2 Laboratory Hours****Prerequisite: EET 256 Electronics II****\*EET 258 Electronics IV****4 Credits**

Electronic systems design. Power supplies—regulated (zener/transistor), operational amplifier regulators, logic design—logic gates, Boolean expressions, DeMorgan's theorem, digital black box design and simplification, TTL circuit design, flip-flop counter, NAND/NOR gate implementation, RTL circuitry (single shot, astable multivibrator) and mapping. Fundamentals of communication circuits.

**3 Class Hours, 2 Laboratory Hours****Prerequisite: EET 257 Electronics III****EET 261 Network Analysis****3 Credits**

Analysis of complex electrical and electronic networks by the application of Kirchhoff's Laws. Thevenin's and Norton's theorems, superposition theorem, loop and nodal analysis, and transfer function techniques. Use of Laplace transform analysis and matrix methods for the solution of linear equations. The computer is used as an analytical tool where feasible.

**3 Class Hours****Prerequisite: EET 150 Electronics I****EET 267 Digital Electronics and Microprocessors****4 Credits**

Use of electronic circuitry to solve mathematical problems. Digital computer hardware and number systems. Building blocks, sub-system and system operations. Construction and use of monolithic integrated circuits including applications and limitations of available families. Periodical exercises and demonstrations. Use and programming of microcomputers.

**3 Class Hours, 2 Laboratory Hours****Prerequisites: EET 150 Electronics I and****CST 122 Scientific Computer Programming—FORTRAN****EET 299 Independent Study****2-4 Credits**

The student undertakes an independent project in his specialty under the guidance of a faculty member. Only one independent study course allowed per semester. Consideration may be given a project involving a work assignment.

**Prerequisite: Departmental Approval**

## **ENGINEERING**

**EGR 110 Introduction to Technologies****1/2 Credit**

Introduction to the college and its policies, placement, transfer and study skills. Use of scientific calculators. For engineering technology freshmen.

**1 Class Hour**

## **EGR 130 Professional Engineers Review Course 4 Credits**

For those qualified who plan to take the New York State Licensing Examination. New requirements for the National Examination. Physics, statics, dynamics, mechanics of materials, electrical theory, economic analysis, mathematics, fluid mechanics and thermodynamics. Chemical, civil, electrical and mechanical engineering problems. This course can also serve as a guide for self-study for any engineer who wishes to review the broad subject areas in engineering. This is a 27-week course.

**2½ Laboratory Hours**

## **EGR 271 Mechanics 4 Credits**

Through vector calculus, development of concepts of forces, moments, couples, vectors in curvilinear coordinate systems. Particle motion, particle dynamics, harmonic forces, force fields, the two-body problem. Relative motion, dynamics of plane systems, impulse-momentum theorems and energy theorems for the rigid body.

**4 Class Hours**

**Prerequisite:** PHY 172 Physics and 1 year of Calculus

## **EGR 274 Electrical and Electronic Circuits 4 Credits**

Units, Coulomb's Law, Ohm's Law, Faraday's Law, Kirchhoff's Law, Ampere's Law, energy and power. Resistance, inductance and capacitance parameters. Series and parallel circuits, superposition theorem, network analysis by mesh currents, nodal techniques, Thevenin's Theorem, Norton's Theorem, network reduction. The Laplace transform for solving step response, pulse response, forced response, natural response and complete response. A-c circuits, phasors, impedances, resonance, balanced three-phase circuits. Fourier Series. Transistor and tube parameters, linear equivalent circuits, biasing methods. Single, double and triple amplifier response in terms of gain, bandpass. Coupling techniques, integrated circuits, modulation, logic circuits.

**4 Class Hours**

**Prerequisite:** PHY 271 Physics and 1 year of Calculus

## **EGR 277 Engineering Science Laboratory I 2 Credits**

Experimentation in mechanics, thermodynamics, electricity and magnetism, sound and light. Some of the experiments may include independent projects.

**1 Class Hour, 3 Laboratory Hours**

**Prerequisite:** PHY 172 Physics

**Corequisite:** PHY 271 Physics (Electricity and Magnetism)

## **EGR 278 Engineering Science Laboratory II 2 Credits**

Experimentation in electrical circuits and atomic and nuclear physics. Some of the experiments may include independent projects.

**1 Class Hour, 3 Laboratory Hours**

**Prerequisites:** PHY 271 Physics (Electricity and Magnetism) and EGR 277

**Corequisites:** PHY 272 Physics (Modern) and EGR 274 Electrical and Electronic Circuits

## **EGR 299 Independent Project 2-4 Credits**

The student undertakes an independent project in his specialty under the guidance of a faculty member. Only one independent study course allowed per semester. Consideration may be given a project involving a work assignment.

**Prerequisite:** Departmental Approval

# ENGLISH

After completing a writing sample, students may be directed by the English Department to enroll in ENG 100 Basic Language Skills, a special writing center course. Students generally begin a composition sequence with ENG 110 Written Expression I.

## **ENG 100 Basic Language Skills 3 Credits**

Writing workshops designed to improve a student's mastery of composition skill, including patterns of sentence structure and the recognition and correction of common errors in grammar and usage.

**Minimum 3 Class Hours**

The following courses are specially designed for non-native speakers and are parallel to the usual composition sequence of ENG 110 and ENG 120 (or ENG 150).

## **ENG 105 English as a Second Language I 3 Credits**

A study of the English language for non-native speakers with some knowledge of English. Language workshops to develop listening, speaking, reading and writing skills at the intermediate level. Emphasis on grammar, syntax, vocabulary.

**3 Class Hours**

## **ENG 106 English as a Second Language II 3 Credits**

Advanced study of the English language for non-native speakers. Emphasis on the development of compositional skills. Writing workshops for intensive practice in composition.

**3 Class Hours**

**Prerequisite: ENG 105 English or permission of the instructor**

## **ENG 110 Written Expression I 3 Credits**

Study and practice in the composition of ideas and information. Sentence and paragraph development, unity, coherence, style. Nature of language, including investigation of various aspects of communication to stimulate critical thinking.

**3 Class Hours**

## **ENG 120 Written Expression II 3 Credits**

Further study and practice in critical and evaluative writing based upon analysis of major types of imaginative literature. Familiarization and practice with research procedures.

**3 Class Hours**

**Prerequisite: ENG 110 Written Expression I or permission of the instructor**

## **ENG 150 Technical Writing 3 Credits**

Principles and practice of writing to be eventually required of students in technology programs as part of their professional duties. Emphasis on analysis and preparation of reports, articles and technical correspondence.

**3 Class Hours**

**Prerequisite: ENG 100, ENG 105, ENG 110 or permission of the instructor**



**ENG 200 Media and Culture****3 Credits**

A critical examination of the mechanisms and influences of radio, television and film media on the individual and on society. Exposure to culturally important media works and to some of the important commentators on these works. (Liberal Arts students may not use this course to fulfill composition or literature requirements.)

**3 Class Hours****ENG 299 Independent Study: English****3 Credits**

An individual student project concerned with advanced work in a specific area of language or literature. Conducted under the direction of a faculty member, independent study is concerned with material beyond the scope and depth of the ordinary course.

**Prerequisite: One semester of college level work****FIRE PROTECTION TECHNOLOGY****FRS 101 Fire Prevention and Protection****3 Credits**

Methods, policies and procedures relative to establishing and operating appropriate fire prevention and protection programs.

**3 Class Hours****FRS 103 Fire Fighting Tactics and Strategy****3 Credits**

Focus on pre-planning and the development of fire fighting tactics appropriate for a wide variety of hazards. Review of basic information and some local conditions. The case study method is used to develop plans and tactics relating to the students' own departments.

**3 Class Hours****FRS 105 Arson Investigation****3 Credits**

Fire investigations and arson. Responsibilities of the arson investigator, tools of the investigator, photography, electronic devices, laws pertaining to arson, motives and tools of the arsonist, courtroom procedures. A field experience will be included.

**3 Class Hours****FRS 108 Building Construction for Fire Science****3 Credits**

Fire fighters are confronted with many unknown factors at the fire ground. Among these is the unknown structural stability of the buildings they must enter. Basic principles of building construction and design with emphasis focused on fire protection concerns. Building materials included.

**3 Class Hours****FRS 200 Hazardous Materials****3 Credits**

Chemicals and chemical processes most closely involved in fire prevention and fire fighting. Use, storage, transportation and disposal of hazardous materials with emphasis on flammable liquids, flammable solids, oxidizing materials, corrosive liquids, compressed gases.

**3 Class Hours****Prerequisite: Chemistry****FRS 201 Fire Service Hydraulics****3 Credits**

Application of the laws of mathematics and physics to properties of fluid states, force pressure and flow velocities. Emphasis in applying principles of hydraulics to fire-fighting problems.

**3 Class Hours****Prerequisite: MAT 139 Algebra****FRS 205 Fire Department Administration****3 Credits**

Organization of fire departments with emphasis on personnel management, distribution of equipment, maintenance of records, communications, data collection and community relations. ISO Grading Schedule.

**3 Class Hours**

# FRENCH

## **FRE 101, 102 Beginning French 4, 4 Credits**

Basic principles of grammar and syntax. Emphasis on oral practice in classroom, supplemented by work in audio-lingual laboratory. Reading and discussion of graded literary and cultural texts.

**4 Class Hours, 1 Laboratory Hour each**

**Prerequisite: FRE 101 Beginning French for FRE 102**

## **FRE 201 Intermediate French I 3 Credits**

Intensive review of grammar and syntax and oral practice in classroom and audio-lingual laboratory. Reading and discussion of works selected by the instructor.

**3 Class Hours, 1 Laboratory Hour**

**Prerequisite: FRE 102 Beginning French**

## **FRE 202 Intermediate French II 3 Credits**

Reading of literary works of recognized authors. Continuation of grammar, syntax and oral practices in classroom and audio-lingual laboratory.

**3 Class Hours, 1 Laboratory Hour**

**Prerequisite: FRE 201 Intermediate French I**

## **FRE 203 Masterpieces of French Prose and Poetry I 3 Credits**

The Middle Ages through the Age of Reason. Readings, lectures and discussions of representative works.

**3 Class Hours**

**Prerequisite: FRE 202 Intermediate French II**

## **FRE 204 Masterpieces of French Prose and Poetry II 3 Credits**

The Age of Romanticism to contemporary times. Readings, lectures and discussions of representative works.

**3 Class Hours**

**Prerequisite: FRE 203 Masterpieces of French Prose and Poetry I**

## **FRE 205 The Art of French Conversation and Composition 3 Credits**

To develop the student's perception and appreciation of spoken and written French to prepare him or her for further study of the French language, literature and culture.

**3 Class Hours**

**Prerequisite: FRE 201 and FRE 202 Intermediate French or equivalent**

## **FRE 299 Independent Study: French 1-3 Credits**

An individual student project concerned with advanced work in a specific area of French. Conducted under the direction of a faculty member, independent study is concerned with material beyond the scope and depth of the ordinary course. **Prerequisite: 3 semester hours of college level work in French**

# GEOGRAPHY

## **GEO 110 Physical Geography 3 Credits**

Interrelationships of global systems of climate, vegetation, soils, landform development and their significance to humans. The impact of human presence upon natural systems.

**3 Class Hours**

# GERMAN

## **GER 101, 102 Beginning German 4, 4 Credits**

Basic principles of grammar and syntax. Emphasis on oral practice in classroom. Written homework assignments, supplemented by work in audio-lingual laboratory. Reading and discussion of graded literary and cultural texts.

**4 Class Hours, 1 Laboratory Hour each**

**Prerequisite:** GER 101 Beginning German for GER 102

## **GER 201 German Conversation and Composition 3 Credits**

Emphasis on the four language skills—reading, writing, speaking, listening—especially on speaking and writing. Intensive discussion of style, grammar and the contemporary idiom to enhance the student's ability to express himself in German.

**3 Class Hours, 1 Laboratory Hour**

**Prerequisite:** GER 102 Beginning German

## **GER 202 Introduction to German Literary Analysis 3 Credits**

Reading and analytical discussion of original texts of standard authors from early writings through the 20th Century with cultural historical implications. Essays and reports on reading in German.

**3 Class Hours**

**Prerequisite:** GER 201 German Conversation and Composition

## **GER 203 Living German Literature I 3 Credits**

Masterpieces of the 17th and 18th Centuries. Lectures, readings and discussions of outstanding authors of the 17th and 18th Centuries, with literary, cultural and historical implications. Essays and reports on readings in German.

**3 Class Hours**

**Prerequisite:** GER 202 Introduction to German Literary Analysis

## **GER 204 Living German Literature II 3 Credits**

Masterpieces of the 19th and 20th Centuries. Lectures, readings and discussions of outstanding authors of the 19th and 20th Centuries, with literary, cultural and historical implications. Essays and reports on readings in German.

**3 Class Hours**

**Prerequisite:** GER 203 Living German Literature I

## **GER 210 Germany Today and Tomorrow 3 Credits**

German as a universal language and the international scope of its literature. Historical and cultural problems. International relationship, education, transportation, Germany's plans for the next century. Taught in English.

**3 Class Hours**

## **GER 299 Independent Study: German 1-3 Credits**

An individual student project concerned with advanced work in a specific area of German. Conducted under the direction of a faculty member, independent study is concerned with material beyond the scope and depth of the ordinary course.

**Prerequisite:** 3 semester hours of college level work in German



# HISTORY

## **HIS 100 The Rise of the West**

**3 Credits**

Core course required of all Liberal Arts students and a pre-requisite for all other HIS 100 level courses.

Introduction to both the study of history and the evolution of modern society, including its basic ideas, values and institutions, through an examination of Western Civilization. The Age of Transition—the Renaissance, the Reformation, the Scientific Revolution, and the Enlightenment. The Industrial Transformation, appearance of modern constitutional and authoritarian government, major socio-political ideologies—liberalism, socialism, communism, nationalism, imperialism, fascism, totalitarianism. The intellectual crisis of the 20th Century, World Wars I and II.

**3 Class Hours**

Liberal Arts students may select any one of the following courses in order to satisfy the remainder of the history requirement.

### **CIVILIZATION SURVEYS (HIS 100-161)**

## **HIS 110 Classical and Medieval History**

**3 Credits**

Development of the Western tradition from the dawn of history through the classical civilizations of Greece and Rome, as well as the Middle Ages. Focus on those ideas and institutions from the past which continue to influence modern times.

**3 Class Hours**

## **HIS 130 United States History I**

**3 Credits**

The United States from 1607 to 1898. The colonies, Revolution, Constitution, early national period, Age of Jackson, expansion, Civil War and Reconstruction, the West and the Gilded Age. Survey of political, economic, cultural developments through the 19th Century.

**3 Class Hours**

## **HIS 131 United States History II**

**3 Credits**

The United States from 1898 to the present. The American Empire, progressive reforms, World War I, the Twenties, Depression, New Deal, World War II and the Cold War, post-war domestic issues.

**3 Class Hours**

## **HIS 141 Development of Modern Latin America**

**3 Credits**

History of Latin America from Independence to the present, emphasizing the causes of political instability and economic backwardness. Close analyses of reform, reactionary and revolutionary movements in modern Latin America, and of inter-American affairs. (Formerly History of Latin America II.)

**3 Class Hours**

## **HIS 150 Russian and East European History I**

**3 Credits**

Survey of Slavic history from early settlement in Kievan Russia and Eastern Europe, Mongol and Turkish conquests, rise of Muscovy and House of Hapsburg, reigns of Peter I and Catherine II, fate of Poland, Ottoman Empire in Europe, and other significant topics to the end of the Crimean War.

**3 Class Hours**

## **HIS 151 Russian and East European History II**

**3 Credits**

From the latter half of the 19th Century including the gradual transition to modernity, imperialism of Russia, Austria and the Ottomans, rise of Balkan nationalism, the Dual Monarchy of Austria-Hungary, revolutions, World Wars I and II, Soviet hegemony and contemporary issues.

**3 Class Hours**

### **HIS 160 Traditional China and Japan**

**3 Credits**

Investigation of the origins of Chinese and Japanese civilizations, emphasizing the influences of culture, geography, religion. Contrast with early Western development to establish the "unique mood" of pre-modern Asian society. Chronological coverage of the major historical eras.

**3 Class Hours**

### **HIS 161 Modern China and Japan**

**3 Credits**

Investigation and analysis of the history of modern China and Japan in the 19th and 20th Centuries. Emphasis on events and changes in East Asia since the end of World War II. The increasing importance of China and Japan to the stability of the modern world. Major cultural developments as they serve to illuminate the behavior of modern East Asians.

**3 Class Hours**

### **SPECIAL TOPICS IN HISTORY (HIS 170-199)**

### **HIS 170 The Future as History: A Look at the 21st Century United States**

**3 Credits**

Does the future have to be a shock? The objective of this course is to prove it does not have to be. Three or four possible courses which the next 100 years may take will be plotted, using knowledge of the economic, political and social developments of the past 100 years of U.S. history and a basic understanding of the present day situation.

**3 Class Hours**

### **HIS 171 American Economic History (Same course as ECO 120)**

**3 Credits**

A topical approach to the economic impetus behind the growth and development of the United States. Colonial heritage and the market system, population and natural resources, agriculture, transportation, labor, business, the capital market and the influence of government. Understanding today's economic problems by observing how they developed historically.

**3 Class Hours**

Cannot be used to satisfy **both** the history and Social Science requirement.

### **HIS 175 Local History**

**3 Credits**

The early history of our local area including the late 18th Century Indian communities and the growth of 19th Century white settlements through development of industries and institutions from the days of the frontiersmen to the era of the railroaders and the factory hands. Historical methods of research. An historical walking tour of Binghamton, investigation of historical records on the premises of cooperative local institutions, and observation of contributions to local history. (Formerly HIS 231.)

**3 Class Hours**

### **HIS 180 Utopia: The History of Perfect Societies**

**3 Credits**

Examines the relationship between the "real" and the "ideal" in fictional and actual utopian communities. Comparisons of utopian thought from the classical, medieval and modern periods, from the Garden of Eden to the contemporary commune. Writings of Plato, More, Condorcet, Owen, Saint-Simon, Fourier, Marx, Wells, Huxley, Teilhard de Chardin, Wagar and others.

**3 Class Hours**

### **HIS 183 Woman as a Force in History**

**3 Credits**

Women's contributions to the evolution of Western institutions. Exploration of the origins of myths about women, women's roles in modern society, evolution of modern feminism. (Formerly HIS 227.)

**3 Class Hours**

**HIS 186 Modern American Social History****3 Credits**

Historical currents of social change and social reform in the 20th Century from the latter part of the 19th Century to the "Great Society." Reformist themes bearing on health, welfare, civil rights, labor and women's suffrage against the backdrop of hostile and supportive private groups. Creation of public institutions to meet human needs (the U.S. Public Health Service, the Social Security Administration), the response of the courts to organized reformist pressure, and social needs still unmet. For students in health-related and human services career programs.

**3 Class Hours****SHORT MODULES  
(HIS 200-295)**

The department offers special short modules of courses that carry one credit each. These deal with concentrated topics in history and are less than one semester in length. For example, modules have been given in "The Great Man in History" series focusing on Adolf Hitler, Fidel Castro, Charles Darwin and Chairman Mao Tse-tung, each covering a 5-week period.

**Great Figures in History****1 Credit**

Examining the advantages and disadvantages of using a biographical approach to the study of a particular period in history. In analyzing a "great figure," the student studies the interconnections between the actions of a great person, the role of chance and pressures of major social forces in shaping the course of human history.

**3 Class Hours (For 5 weeks)****HIS 299 Independent Study****1-3 Credits**

An independent student project which is beyond the scope of courses currently offered by the department, directed by a faculty member with approval of the department chairman. Independent study does not satisfy the Liberal Arts requirement in history, and it may not be taken in lieu of a 100-series course.

**Prerequisite: HIS 100 The Rise of the West****HUMAN DEVELOPMENT COURSES**

*Across the nation students have been indicating that they want the opportunity in college to identify, pursue and accomplish personal goals, to develop healthier self-concepts, to develop more effective levels of self-understanding and to become open human beings who can build trusting relationships with others. The student affairs courses can be one means of facilitating humanistic objectives espoused by "new" college students.*

**SAC 101 The Individual in a  
Changing Environment****3 Credits**

Individual interaction and reading designed to foster understanding and application of psychological and emotional growth. Basic class material is the individual and group analysis of student's experience within an immediate unstructured setting. Focus on analysis and organization of experience into a personally rewarding conception of growth. Individual self-development projects outside the class.

**3 Class Hours****SAC 295, 296 Seminar in Human Potential****3, 2 Credits**

Human Potential focuses on the person's own resources, strengths, motivators, values and successful and satisfying experiences. Human potential sessions are positive group experiences working on and with the potential and strengths of the feeling concerning one's self and others by utilizing specific procedures.

**3, 2 Class Hours**



# HUMANITIES

## **HUM 201    The Concept of Man: Naturalism and Evolutionary Thought**

**3 Credits**

An interdisciplinary course exposing the student to a broad spectrum of materials: drama, film, fiction and the arts, as well as expository anthropological and biological writing dealing with man's rediscovery of his "animality" and its effects on his self-concept. Focusing on the years 1850 to the present, the student reads such authors as Freud, Marx, Darwin, Crane, Dreiser, Zola, Morris, Lorenz and Shockley. Completion of a guided independent research project in an area of the student's interest is required.

**3 Class Hours**

## ITALIAN

### **ITA 101, 102    Beginning Italian**

**4, 4 Credits**

Basic principles of grammar and syntax. Emphasis on oral practice in classroom, supplemented by work in audio-lingual laboratory. Reading and discussion of graded literary and cultural texts.

**4 Class Hours, 1 Laboratory Hour each**

**Prerequisite:** ITA 101 Beginning Italian for ITA 102

### **ITA 201    Intermediate Italian I**

**3 Credits**

Comprehensive review of grammar and structure of the language. Intensive reading of literary works as a basis for topics of conversation in Italian in the classroom. Emphasis on aural comprehension and oral practice in classroom and audio-lingual laboratory.

**3 Class Hours, 1 Laboratory Hour**

**Prerequisite:** ITA 102 Beginning Italian

### **ITA 202    Intermediate Italian II**

**3 Credits**

Intensive reading of literary works of recognized authors as a basis for topics of conversation in Italian in the classroom. Practice in audio-lingual laboratory.

**3 Class Hours, 1 Laboratory Hour**

**Prerequisite:** ITA 201 Intermediate Italian I

### **ITA 299    Independent Study: Italian**

**1-3 Credits**

An individualized student project concerned with advanced work in a specific area of Italian. Conducted under the direction of a faculty member, independent study is concerned with material beyond the scope and depth of the ordinary course.

**Prerequisite:** 3 semester hours of college level work in Italian

## LITERATURE

The Department of English recommends that students complete a composition program before taking literature courses.

### **LIT 210    Studies in United States Literature I**

**3 Credits**

History and development of United States literature from colonial period to late 19th Century. Emphasis on several major writers of the period.

**3 Class Hours**

- LIT 211 Studies in United States Literature II 3 Credits**  
History and development of United States literature from late 19th Century to the present. Emphasis on several major writers of the period. **3 Class Hours**
- LIT 214 Studies in British Literature I 3 Credits**  
History and development of British literature from the Middle Ages to the 18th Century. Selections of literary merit from prose, drama, poetry. **3 Class Hours**
- LIT 215 Studies in British Literature II 3 Credits**  
History and development of British literature from the beginning of the 18th Century to the middle of the 20th. **3 Class Hours**
- LIT 220 The World of the Short Story 3 Credits**  
An examination of the development of American, British and Continental short stories. Emphasis on theme and structure. **3 Class Hours**
- LIT 230 American Drama 3 Credits**  
Studies in dramatic theories, techniques and thematic problems of the American drama. (Students taking this course may also be interested in THR 101 Fine Arts: Introduction to Theatre and THR 111 Acting.) **3 Class Hours**
- LIT 233 World Drama 3 Credits**  
Studies in dramatic theories, techniques and thematic relationships of the world drama. (Students taking this course may also be interested in THR 101 Fine Arts: Introduction to Theatre and THR 111 Acting.) **3 Class Hours**
- LIT 240 The Poetic Experience: Sight and Sound 3 Credits**  
An exploration of the different modes and moods of poetic expression. A thematic and structural approach to poetry as a total experience. **3 Class Hours**
- LIT 250 Portraits of Women: Search for Understanding 3 Credits**  
An in-depth examination of what it means to be a woman as presented by representative literary artists, both women and men, in critically acclaimed pieces of literature. Emphasis on 19th and 20th Century material. **3 Class Hours**
- LIT 253 Psychological Investigation in Literature 3 Credits**  
The application of Jungian, Freudian and other psychological theories and insights to selected short stories, novels, and poems to promote more penetrating appreciation of characters' motivations and actions and the literary work in general. **3 Class Hours**
- LIT 255 Modern Existential Literature 3 Credits**  
An investigation of the themes of alienation and the absurd in selected prose and poetry to shed light on man's current existential crisis. **3 Class Hours**
- LIT 257 Heritage of Modern Literature 3 Credits**  
An attempt to define modern literature as an embodiment and development of antique themes and traditions through the comparative study of the epic, the novel and related genre. **3 Class Hours**
- LIT 260 Detective Fiction 3 Credits**  
A critical study of one of the most popular literary forms of our time designed for armchair detectives. Starting with Poe, Conan Doyle (Sherlock Holmes) and other classics in the field, the course traces the development of the detective story from its puzzle-solving beginnings to the modern psychological novel of crime and detection. **3 Class Hours**

**LIT 263 Children's Literature****3 Credits**

Children's literature with introduction to the variety of books available today and development of standards for evaluating them. Prime concern is to help the student use literature with children creatively, recognizing the importance of language, arts, communication and listening skills in cognitive development.

**3 Class Hours****LIT 265 Biblical Literature****3 Credits**

An acquisition of the skills necessary to study the Bible. Emphasis on the Biblical narrative and its relationship to Western culture through reading and analysis.

**3 Class Hours**

## **MARKETING COURSES**

**are under the Accounting heading starting on page 67**

## **MATHEMATICS**

**MAT 003 Basic Mathematics Review****1-3 Credits\***

\*This is a self-paced mathematics course. Students may enter at any time during the semester. Credit is not applicable toward A.A., A.S. or A.A.S. degrees. Upon successful completion of a required unit, certificate programs may award some credits.

Basic Mathematics Review is designed to give the student proficiency in elementary mathematics and provide a firm foundation for credit courses. It consists of three units allowing each department to select the units needed as prerequisites for its courses or programs.

**3 Class Hours****A. Arithmetic and Introduction to Algebra**

Arithmetic of whole numbers, fractions and decimals. Percent, measurement, metric units, ratio and proportion, Language of algebra, arithmetic of signed numbers, solving simple equations. Problem solving.

**B. Elementary Algebra**

Addition, subtraction, multiplication, division and simplification of algebraic expressions. Graphing. Solving linear equations and inequalities in two variables. Solving fractional and quadratic equations. Problem solving. **Prerequisite: Basic Mathematics Review A**

**C. Geometry and Introduction to Trigonometry**

Properties and measurements of angles. Similar and congruent triangles, polygons and circles. Perimeter, area and volume measurements. Use of trigonometric ratios to solve right triangle problems. **Prerequisite: Basic Mathematics Review A**

A placement test will be given to determine if a student should enroll in the Basic Mathematics Review sequence or another mathematics course. Placement in Basic Mathematics Review will be based on a student's ability at the time of the test. Programmed material will allow each student to progress at own pace to complete the required units.



**MAT 111 Mathematics, a Liberal Art I 3 Credits**

Introduction to the variety and structural beauty of mathematics. Inductive and deductive reasoning, games and number theory, functions and their graphs, large numbers, exponents and logarithms, geometric patterns and symmetry. For Liberal Arts students—recommended for fine arts or humanities majors. Metric units of measure.

**3 Class Hours**

**Prerequisite: Basic Mathematics Review A or equivalent**

**MAT 112 Mathematics, a Liberal Arts II 3 Credits**

Introduction to the variety and structural beauty of mathematics. Mathematical curves in nature and science, combinations, permutations and probability, statistics, statistical graphs, misleading uses of statistics, topology and networks. For Liberal Arts students—recommended for fine arts and humanities majors.

**3 Class Hours**

**Prerequisite: MAT 111 Mathematics, a Liberal Art I or Mathematics Review A or equivalent**

**MAT 117 Elementary Finite Mathematics with Algebra 4 Credits**

Sets, probability, matrix algebra, graphing, inequalities, linear programming.

**4 Class Hours**

**Prerequisite: Basic Mathematics Review A or equivalent**

**MAT 121 Finite Mathematics 3 Credits**

Sets and logic, permutations, combinations and probability, vectors and matrices, inequalities and linear programming. The computer language BASIC is taught and used.

**3 Class Hours**

**Prerequisite: Basic Mathematics Review B or equivalent**

**MAT 122 Introduction to Calculus 3 Credits**

Analytic geometry of line, circle and parabola. Functions and their graphs. Limits and continuity, differentiation—rules and applications, integration—techniques and applications. Exponential and logarithmic functions and applications. Recommended for social science, health science and business students. Not for math majors or science majors in the A.S. degree program.

**3 Class Hours**

**Prerequisite: MAT 121 Finite Mathematics or MAT 139 Algebra or equivalent**

**MAT 123 Basic Statistics 2 Credits**

Elementary statistics course covering concepts of frequency distributions, measures of central tendency and dispersion, hypothesis testing, regression and correlation analysis. Some topics in elementary probability.

**2 Class Hours**

**Prerequisite: Basic Mathematics Review A or equivalent**

**MAT 124 Statistics 3 Credits**

Descriptive statistics, organization and presentation of data, measures of central tendency. Variance, standard deviation, binomial distribution, statistical inference. Random sampling, hypothesis testing, confidence intervals, normal distribution, analysis of variance. Chi-square distribution, students t-distribution, correlation and regression.

**3 Class Hours**

**Prerequisite: Basic Mathematics Review A or equivalent**

**MAT 131 Modern Basic Mathematics I 3 Credits**

Basic set operations. Properties of the operations of multiplication and addition for the sets of natural numbers, integers and rational numbers. Modular systems and bases other than base ten. For Liberal Arts students—recommended for elementary education majors. **3 Class Hours**

**Prerequisite:** Basic Mathematics Review B or equivalent

**MAT 132 Modern Basic Mathematics II 3 Credits**

Construction of polygons, polyhedra and solids. Measurements of area and volume. Transformations of plane figures. Congruent figures and measures of curves and angles. For Liberal Arts students—recommended for elementary education majors. Metric units of measure. **3 Class Hours**

**Prerequisite:** Basic Mathematics Review C or equivalent

**MAT 139 Algebra 4 Credits**

Real and complex numbers, algebraic operations, functions and graphs, exponents and logarithms, linear and quadratic equations, systems of linear equations, linear inequalities, binomial theorem. **4 Class Hours**

**Prerequisite:** Basic Mathematics Review B or equivalent

**MAT 140 Trigonometry 4 Credits**

Trigonometric functions and their graphs, solution of triangles, trigonometric identities and equations, inverse trigonometric functions, position vectors, polar representation of complex numbers, DeMoivre's theorem. **4 Class Hours**

**Prerequisite:** MAT 139 Algebra or equivalent

**MAT 141 College Algebra and Trigonometry 4 Credits**

A review of algebra and trigonometry emphasizing computational skills and technical applications. Algebraic operations, functions and graphs, exponents and logarithms, linear equations, system of linear equations and determinants. Trigonometry and the solution of triangles, trigonometric functions and their graphs, quadratic equations, vectors, complex numbers. For engineering technology students. **4 Class Hours**

**MAT 142 Applied Calculus I 4 Credits**

Basic analytic geometry, distance, equations of lines. Limits, continuity and the derivative. Differentiation of polynomials, maxima and minima. Differentials and approximation, applications in kinematics and circuits. The definite integral and applications to finding area, center of gravity, volume of revolution, work done. Approximate integration, differentiating products and quotients, implicit differentiation and related rates, differentiation and integration of logarithmic, exponential, trigonometric and inverse trigonometric functions. **4 Class Hours**

**Prerequisite:** MAT 141 College Algebra and Trigonometry or  
MAT 140 Trigonometry

**MAT 161 Pre-Calculus Mathematics 4 Credits**

The real number system, inequalities, graphing and the Cartesian Coordinate System, the algebra of functions, polynomial and rational functions, trigonometric functions, inverse functions, exponential and logarithmic functions. **4 Class Hours**

**Prerequisite:** MAT 139 Algebra and MAT 140 Trigonometry or equivalent

**MAT 163 Calculus with Analytic Geometry I 4 Credits**

Rectangular coordinate system and an introduction to analytic geometry of lines, functions. Differentiation of algebraic functions, applications of the derivative including the theory of extremes and related rates. Integration of polynomials and area between polynomials Conic sections. **4 Class Hours**

**Prerequisite:** MAT 161 Pre-Calculus Mathematics or  
MAT 140 Trigonometry or equivalent

**MAT 164 Calculus with Analytic Geometry II 4 Credits**

Continuity, differentiation and integration of trigonometric functions and their inverses. Logarithmic and exponential functions. Differentiation of hyperbolic functions, parametric equations, polar coordinates. Techniques of integration, applications of integration including arc length, volumes of solids of revolution and center of gravity of plane figures and certain solids.

**4 Class Hours**

**Prerequisite: MAT 163 Calculus with Analytic Geometry I**

**MAT 171 Engineering Calculus with Analytic Geometry I 4 Credits**

Equations of a line, rates of change, limits, continuity, derivatives of algebraic functions, applications: curve sketching, related rates, maxima and minima. Integration and applications: area, distance, volume, arc length, surface area, average value, moments, pressure, work.

**4 Class Hours**

**MAT 172 Engineering Calculus with Analytic Geometry II 4 Credits**

Trigonometric, logarithmic and exponential functions, methods of integration, plane analytic geometry and conic sections, hyperbolic functions, polar coordinates, vector functions and their derivatives, parametric equations.

**4 Class Hours**

**Prerequisite: MAT 171 Engineering Calculus with Analytic Geometry I**

**MAT 241 Applied Calculus II 3 Credits**

Integration by substitution, by partial fractions and by parts. Improper integrals, parabola, hyperbola, ellipse and translation of axes. First and second order linear differential equations. Partial derivatives, iterated and double integrals. Polar coordinates, curve plotting and area. Sequences, series, convergence tests, power series and Fourier series.

**3 Class Hours**

**Prerequisite: MAT 142 Applied Calculus I**

**MAT 243 Differential Equations 4 Credits**

Equations of order one, integrating factors, substitution method, Bernoulli's equation, linear equations of higher order with constant and undetermined coefficients, variation of parameters, inverse differential operators.

**4 Class Hours**

**Prerequisite: MAT 241 Applied Calculus II or MAT 164 Calculus with Analytic Geometry II**

**MAT 244 Laplace Transforms 4 Credits**

Application of Laplace transform methods to various problems involving ordinary and partial differential equations. Solutions by power series.

**4 Class Hours**

**Prerequisite: MAT 243 Differential Equations**

**MAT 245 Vector Analysis 4 Credits**

Vector differentiation, line, surface and volume integrals, divergence theorem, Stokes' theorem, curvilinear coordinates.

**4 Class Hours**

**Prerequisite: MAT 241 Applied Calculus II**

**MAT 246 Applied Linear Algebra 4 Credits**

A non-calculus study of matrices, determinants, vector spaces and linear transformations.

**4 Class Hours**

**Prerequisite: MAT 241 Applied Calculus II**



**MAT 263 Calculus with Analytic Geometry III 4 Credits**

Limits and continuity, Delta epsilon proofs, indeterminate forms. Sequences, series, convergence tests, power series, Taylor's theorem. Analytic geometry and vectors in three-dimensional space including equations of lines, scalar products, vector products, equations of planes, differentiation, space curves, surfaces, cylindrical and spherical coordinates. Functions of several variables, limits, continuity, partial derivatives, tangents and normals, directional derivative, gradient, maxima and minima. Multiple integrals and applications.

**4 Class Hours**

**Prerequisite: MAT 164 Calculus with Analytic Geometry II**

**MAT 264 Linear Algebra 4 Credits**

Linear equation and matrices, vector spaces, independence bases, dimension, the algebra of linear transformations and matrices, determinants, eigenvalues and eigenvectors, differential equations.

**4 Class Hours**

**Prerequisite: MAT 263 Calculus with Analytic Geometry III or  
MAT 271 Engineering Calculus with Analytic Geometry III or  
MAT 241 Applied Calculus II**

**MAT 266 Introduction to Higher Mathematics 3 Credits**

Exposure to basic mathematical methods and concepts. Sets, sequences, mappings, convergence. Preparation for analysis, topology and modern algebra.

**3 Class Hours**

**Prerequisite: MAT 263 Calculus with Analytic Geometry III or  
MAT 271 Engineering Calculus with Analytic Geometry III or  
permission of instructor**

**MAT 271 Engineering Calculus with  
Analytic Geometry III 4 Credits**

Solid geometry, lines and planes, vector calculus in space, quadric surfaces, partial differentiation, directional derivatives, gradient, line integrals, multiple integrals, infinite series, complex numbers and functions.

**4 Class Hours**

**Prerequisite: MAT 172 Engineering Calculus with Analytic Geometry II**

**MAT 272 Differential Equations with  
Linear Algebra 4 Credits**

First order differential equations. Matrices, determinants and solutions of systems of linear equations. Vector spaces, Wronskians, linear transformations and differential operations. Characteristic values and vectors, real symmetric matrices, functions of matrices. Homogeneous and nonhomogeneous linear differential equations with constant coefficients, undetermined coefficients and variations of parameters. Matrix formulation of linear systems of differential equations and solution by characteristic values, the exponential matrix function and nonhomogeneous linear systems. Series solutions of differential equations at ordinary and singular points.

**4 Class Hours**

**Prerequisite: MAT 271 Engineering Calculus with Analytic Geometry III or  
MAT 263 Calculus with Analytic Geometry III**

**MAT 299 Independent Project 1-4 Credits**

The student undertakes an independent project in his specialty under the guidance of a faculty member. Only one independent study course allowed per semester. Consideration may be given a project involving a work assignment.

**Prerequisite: Department Chairman Permission**

# MECHANICAL TECHNOLOGY

## **MET 113 Engineering Drawing I 2 Credits**

Basic course that includes lettering, line and instrument exercises, orthographic projection, sketching, dimensioning, auxiliary views, sections, threads, fasteners.

**1 Class Hour, 2 Laboratory Hours**

## **MET 114 Engineering Drawing II 2 Credits**

Fits and tolerances, developments and intersections, pictorial drawings, true position dimensioning (ANSI standards), assembly drawings, graphical design using standard industrial parts and descriptive geometry.

**1 Class Hour, 2 Laboratory Hours**

**Prerequisite: MET 113 Engineering Drawing I**

## **MET 115 Graphics 2 Credits**

Basic course that includes lettering, orthographic projection dimensioning, sections, auxiliary views by instrument and free hand. True length, true size, relationships between lines and planes. For Engineering Science students.

**1 Class Hour, 2 Laboratory Hours**

## **MET 121 Manufacturing Processes I 3 Credits**

A basic study of manufacturing materials and processes, such as casting metal, production of ferrous and non-ferrous metals and shape changing processes of hot and cold working techniques. Oxyacetylene, arc, resistance welding. Machine tool operation, instrumentation and measurement.

**2 Class Hours, 2 Laboratory Hours**

## **MET 122 Manufacturing Processes II 2 Credits**

Abrasives and grinding, indexing, gearing, special machining processes such as numerical controls and electrical discharge machining. Advanced elements of machine tool operation including the use of grinding machines, turret lathe, honing, lapping.

**1 Class Hour, 3 Laboratory Hours**

**Prerequisite: MET 121 Manufacturing Processes I**

## **MET 129 Survey of Engineering Laboratories 3 Credits**

Engineering materials, physical tests and manufacturing processes encountered in mechanical technology laboratories. Lectures, demonstrations and participation in manufacturing processes, casting, welding and forging, metallurgy, strength of materials, fluids and thermodynamics, technical sketching and blueprint reading, scientific calculators. For Secretarial Science students.

**2 Class Hours, 2 Laboratory Hours**

## **MET 132 Applied Mechanics 4 Credits**

**STATICS:** Free body diagram, trusses, friction, centroids, moments of inertia.

**DYNAMICS:** Motion of particles and bodies without consideration of the forces required to produce or maintain motion (kinematics), unbalanced forces and the motion they produce (kinetics), work and energy, impulse and momentum.

**4 Class Hours**

**Prerequisites: PHY 141 Physics and**

**MAT 141 College Algebra and Trigonometry or equivalent or department chairman approval**

## **MET 134 Fundamentals of Stationary Engineering 3 Credits**

A course in general background information in basic topics relating to power plant engineering. Primary emphasis on the operation and maintenance of boiler room equipment including steam cycling-condensing, related mathematics, boiler mountings and bracings, boiler operation, inspection and repair, chemistry of combustion and feedwater treatment. Satisfactory completion of the course is one of the requirements to qualify for the New York State Civil Service Fireman examination.

**2 Class Hours, 1 Laboratory Hour**

**MET 152 Engineering Materials****4 Credits**

Physical and chemical properties of engineering materials. Mechanical tests, structure, phases, relationship and reactions within metallic and non-metallic structure.

**4 Class Hours****MET 235 Strength of Materials****3 Credits**

Normal and shear stress and strain, elastic and plastic deformation, torsion, stress in thin-walled cylinders, joints, shear force and bending moment in beams, beam stresses, beam deflection, multi-directional plane stress.

**2 Class Hours, 3 Laboratory Hours****Prerequisite: MET 132 Applied Mechanics****MET 238 Mechanical Design****4 Credits**

An analysis of machine motion and the design of machine elements. Analysis of motion of linkages and mechanisms for displacement, velocity and acceleration relationships. Design and analysis of weldments, fasteners, springs, power screws, couplings, shafts, clutches, gears and bearings.

**3 Class Hours, 3 Laboratory Hours****Prerequisite: MET 235 Strength of Materials****MET 241 Fluid Mechanics and Thermodynamics****3 Credits**

FLUID MECHANICS: Fluid statics and dynamics, steady flow energy equations, laminar and turbulent flow, viscosity and fluid friction, flow measurement.

THERMODYNAMICS: Perfect gas law, specific heats, property and energy relationships in non-flow and steady flow processes for gases, internal combustion engine cycles, nozzles and diffusers, gas turbines.

**2 Class Hours, 3 Laboratory Hours****Prerequisite: MET 132 Applied Mechanics****MET 244 Thermodynamics****3 Credits**

Property and energy relationships in steady flow processes for vapors, power and refrigeration cycles, nozzles and diffusers. Heat transfer in plane and circular geometry, film coefficients, heat exchangers.

**2 Class Hours, 3 Laboratory Hours****Prerequisite: MET 241 Fluid Mechanics and Thermodynamics****MET 245 Energy Conservation****2 Credits**

Emphasis on developing an understanding of energy, its uses and the problems involved with its exploration, conversion and transmission. The influence of energy on man and his environment. A class tour to industries which have energy control devices and energy management programs.

**1 Class Hour, 2 Laboratory Hours****MET 246 Refrigeration and Air Conditioning****3 Credits**

Energy transfer systems and controls used for cooling an environment below the temperature of its surroundings. Air and humidity calculations, heat transfer and transmission coefficients, heating loads, distribution systems, refrigeration systems, cooling load and air conditioning calculations, controls and control systems.

**3 Class Hours****Prerequisite: MET 241 Fluid Mechanics and Thermodynamics****\*MET 247 Air Conditioning and Refrigeration****3 Credits**

Energy transfer systems and controls used for cooling an environment below the temperature of its surroundings. Air and humidity calculations, heat transfer and transmission coefficients, heating loads. Thermodynamics and fluid flow concepts essential for satisfactory treatment of the above areas of study.

**3 Class Hours****Prerequisite: PHY 141 Physics**



**MET 248 Fluid Power****3 Credits**

Static and dynamic fluid force systems used for both actuation and control of mechanical devices. Applications of frequently used fluid power components and circuits.

**3 Class Hours**

**Prerequisite:** MET 241 Fluid Mechanics and Thermodynamics

**\*MET 249 Fluid Power****3 Credits**

Fluid statics and fluid dynamics preceding a treatment of static and dynamic force systems used for both actuation and control of mechanical devices. Applications of frequently used fluid power components and circuits.

**3 Class Hours**

**Prerequisite:** MET 132 Applied Mechanics

**MET 252 Engineering Materials and Industrial Processes****4 Credits**

Properties, applications and processing of engineering materials including metallic, non-metallic and composites.

**3 Class Hours, 3 Laboratory Hours**

**Prerequisites:** MET 121 Manufacturing Processes I and MET 235 Strength of Materials

**\*MET 253 Engineering Materials and Industrial Processes****3 Credits**

Properties, applications and processing of engineering materials including metallic, non-metallic and composite materials.

**2 Class Hours, 2 Laboratory Hours**

**Prerequisites:** MET 121 Manufacturing Processes I and MET 235 Strength of Materials

**\*MET 255 Introduction to Plastics Engineering****3 Credits**

Basic concepts of chemical structure and the physical properties of thermoplastic and thermoset materials including additives in plastics, heat transfer and flow behavior of plastic melt, testing and property measurement, processing techniques with emphasis on extrusion and injection molding, defect analysis and troubleshooting, process control and instrumentation, material selection and application, commercial plastics, trade names, suppliers and prices.

**3 Class Hours****MET 261 Engineering Statistics and Quality Control****3 Credits**

Measures of central tendency, variance, standard deviation, binomial distribution, normal distribution, statistical inference, hypothesis testing, confidence intervals, chi-square and students t-distribution, correlation and regression, similar elements of statistics as they pertain to engineering problems. Control chart analysis.

**2 Class Hours, 2 Laboratory Hours**

**Prerequisite:** MAT 141 College Algebra and Trigonometry or MAT 139 Algebra

**MET 272 Automotive Systems****3 Credits**

Functional elements of the automobile. The fuel system, ignition system, the engine cycle, pollution control systems, the chassis and basic elements of engine tuneup.

**2 Class Hours, 2 Laboratory Hours****\*MET 280 Management Decisions****2 Credits**

Objective criteria and evaluations in making management decisions. Currently accepted procedures to conceive management models and systems.

**2 Class Hours**

**\*TAUGHT EVENINGS ONLY**

**\*MET 285 Time, Motion and Wage Study 2 Credits**

Analysis of time spent and methods used for industrial tasks. Relation to wage structure on individual and plant-wide basis.

**2 Class Hours**

**Prerequisite: MAT 139 Algebra**

**\*MET 286 Production Control 2 Credits**

Planning, scheduling and routing of goods through a plant from raw materials to finished products. Production control principles, the control of manufacturing processes.

**2 Class Hours**

**Prerequisite: MAT 139 Algebra**

**\*MET 287 Plant Layout and Materials Handling 2 Credits**

Plant arrangement as it influences industrial operations. Assembling data, coordinating operations, developing operational layouts, evaluative arrangements. Materials handling requirements, planning and evaluation.

**2 Class Hours**

**Prerequisite: MAT 139 Algebra**

**MET 295 Seminar 1-3 Credits**

An opportunity for the interested student to become involved with the process of research, formal paper preparation, formal delivery and defense of ideas presented. Also a critical evaluation of ideas set forth by others.

**Prerequisite: As established by the Department Chairman**

**MET 299 Independent Study 2-3 Credits**

The student undertakes an independent project in his specialty under the guidance of a faculty member. Only one independent study course allowed per semester. Consideration may be given a project involving a work assignment.

**Prerequisite: Approval of Department Chairman**

## **MEDICAL LABORATORY TECHNOLOGY**

**MLT 111 Introduction to Clinical Laboratory Methods and Practices 2 Credits**

To acquaint the medical laboratory student with the history and scope of clinical laboratory medicine. Responsibility and professional ethics to self, employer, physician and patient. Field trips to clinical laboratory facilities. Basic clinical laboratory procedures and methodologies for urinalysis performed in laboratory sessions.

**1 Class Hour, 2 Laboratory Hours**

**MLT 112 Hematology 3 Credits**

Anatomy and pathophysiology of the blood and hemopoietic tissue. Techniques and procedures for studying and evaluating blood in health and disease. Laboratory work includes specialized hematological techniques and procedures.

**2 Class Hours, 4 Laboratory Hours**

**Prerequisite: MLT 111 Introduction to Clinical Laboratory Methods and Practices or permission of instructor**

**\*TAUGHT EVENINGS ONLY**

**MLT 211 Clinical Chemistry I****4 Credits**

Principles and methods of analytical clinical chemistry applied to the physiochemical measurements of body function in health and disease. Emphasis on those chemical tests related to excretion, digestion, metabolism and protein synthesis. Laboratory work includes the related chemical tests and specialized analytical instrumentation.

**2 Class Hours, 6 Laboratory Hours**

**Prerequisite:** One year general chemistry and one year biology or permission of instructor

**MLT 212 Clinical Chemistry II****4 Credits**

A continuation of MLT 211 Clinical Chemistry I. Emphasis on those chemical tests related to liver function, blood gases, pH and electrolyte balance, enzyme, hormones in health and disease. The laboratory work includes the specific related chemical test and specialized analytical instrumentation.

**2 Class Hours, 6 Laboratory Hours**

**Prerequisite:** MLT 211 Clinical Chemistry I or permission of instructor

**MLT 222 Clinical Physiology****2 Credits**

Emphasis on the utilization of clinical laboratory testing methods in identifying diseases and dysfunction of cellular and body processes. The disordered biochemistry of the disease processes are studied from a case-oriented approach. The case studies cover diseases or dysfunction related to respiration, digestion, circulation, metabolism and excretion.

**2 Class Hours**

**Prerequisite:** Senior year status or permission of instructor

**MLT 232 Blood Banking and Serology****2 Credits**

Introduction to blood banking. Blood typing, ABO, Rh, antiglobulin tests, cross-matching, incompatibilities resulting from pregnancies or transfusions. Selected serological diagnostic procedures and principles.

**1 Class Hour, 3 Laboratory Hours**

**Prerequisite:** MLT 112 Hematology or permission of instructor

**MLT 251 Microbiology II (Diagnostic)****4 Credits**

A continuation of BIO 150 Microbiology I. Emphasis on infectious diseases, communicability, diagnosis and identification of causative organisms, including bacteriology and parasitology.

**3 Class Hours, 4 Laboratory Hours**

**Prerequisite:** BIO 150 Microbiology I or permission of instructor

## **MEDICAL OFFICE ASSISTANT**

**MOA 102 Medical Assisting Science****2 Credits**

Introduction to medical specialties and problems with related vocations. Responsibility of medical assistant to self, physician and patient. Principles of professional ethics. Professional affiliation. Field trips. For Medical Office Assistant students.

**2 Class Hours****MOA 111 Medical Assisting Procedures****3 Credits**

Clinical procedures of medical assisting in the physician's office. Use and management of diagnostic instruments and equipment. Related patient care, professional ethics and nomenclature. For Medical Office Assistant students.

**2 Class Hours, 2 Laboratory Hours**

**Prerequisite:** MRT 105 Medical Terminology or consent of instructor



**MOA 112 Standard First Aid and Personal Safety  
and Cardio-Pulmonary Resuscitation 1 Credit**

First aid skills for treatment of shock, burns, poisoning and control of bleeding. The cardio-pulmonary resuscitation segment prepares the student to recognize, evaluate and initiate care for victims of a cardiac arrest. Certification from the American Red Cross and American Heart Association is given upon successful completion of the course.

**2 Laboratory Hours**

**MOA 201 Medical Assisting Procedures 4 Credits**

Laboratory introduction to microscopic analysis of blood and urine. Also simple blood chemistry tests in medical office. Study of formation of blood cells and urine. For Medical Office Assistant students.

**2 Class Hours, 4 Laboratory Hours**

**MOA 206 Medical Office Management 4 Credits**

Medical office administrative procedures, such as accounting principles and practices, patient health records, insurance forms, banking and postal services, payroll records, patient fees and ledger cards, office machines. Mechanics of applicable medical correspondence including letters, manuscripts. Emphasis on letters of inquiry and reply, claims and adjustment, credit and collection. For Medical Office Assistant students.

**3 Class Hours, 3 Laboratory Hours**

**MOA 210 Pharmacology 2 Credits**

A practical course relevant to medical curriculums. Emphasizes knowledge of prescriptions and prescription writing. Basic principles of mathematics of pharmacy. Drugs governed by U.S.P. standards which are in common use and their generic-pharmaceutical relationship. Drug grouping and action relevant to human physiology. For Medical Office Assistant and Medical Record Technology students.

**2 Class Hours**

**Prerequisite: BIO 131 Human Biology I**

**MOA 211 Medical Assisting Procedures 4 Credits**

Advanced technical procedures in medical assisting specifically oriented to the various medical specialties. Techniques of electrocardiography, audiometry and physical therapy. Field trips and practical experiences give additional background outside of the classroom. For Medical Office Assistant students.

**2 Class Hours, 4 Laboratory Hours**

**MOA 245 Directed Practice 5 Credits**

Directed practical experience in the physicians' offices, medical centers, school health departments, rehabilitation clinics, and other health care institutions, weekly seminars. For Medical Office Assistant students.

**1 Class Hour, 16 Laboratory Hours**

**Prerequisite: MOA 211 Medical Assisting Procedures**

## **MEDICAL RECORD TECHNOLOGY**

**MRT 101 Medical Record Science 3 Credits**

Introduction to the historical development of the health care field and to the medical record department with an overview of the medical record professional association. Numbering and filing systems and methods. Storage and retrieval systems. Definitions of, standards for, and development of a medical record as to content, format, evaluation and completion.

**2 Class Hours, 2 Laboratory Hours**

**MRT 105 Medical Terminology I 2 Credits**

Medical terminology as correlated with anatomical systems. Suffixes, prefixes and use of the medical dictionaries. For Medical Office Assistant and Medical Record Technology students. **2 Class Hours**

**MRT 107 Medical Transcription 2 Credits**

Designed to introduce the student to the knowledge and skills required for medical machine transcription in a health care facility. A practical experience in transcribing including proper format and a variety of medical reports.

**4 Laboratory Hours**

**Prerequisite: MRT 105 Medical Terminology**

**MRT 110 Medical Record Science 4 Credits**

Hospital statistics, sources, definitions, collection, reporting and presentation of data. Purposes of classifying diseases and operations, difference between and historical development of nomenclature and classification systems. Value and use of indexes and registers including the Tumor Registry.

**2 Class Hours, 4 Laboratory Hours**

**Prerequisite: MRT 101 Medical Record Science**

**MRT 115 Medical Terminology II 2 Credits**

A continuation of MRT 105 Medical Terminology I. Emphasis on terminology associated with the cardiovascular, digestive, respiratory, genito-urinary and endocrine systems.

**2 Class Hours**

**Prerequisite: MRT 105 Medical Terminology I**

**MRT 144 Directed Practice 4 Credits**

Directed summer practical experience in the hospital medical record department. Development of insight and skills into the basic medical record procedures. Graduation requirement. **40 Laboratory Hours per week for 4 weeks**

**Prerequisite: MRT 110 Medical Record Science**

**MRT 201 Medical Record Science 3 Credits**

Importance of the medical record as a legal document. A comprehensive review of the organization of the medical staff, primarily within the hospital. Background and medical record keeping in long term care facilities. Certification by accrediting and governmental agencies.

**2 Class Hours, 2 Laboratory Hours**

**Prerequisites: MRT 110 Medical Record Science and BIO 132 Human Biology II**

**MRT 207 Advanced Medical Transcription 1 Credit**

Review of medical terminology emphasizing specialized terminology. Advanced medical transcription techniques through the use of recorded history and physical examinations, discharge summaries, consultation reports, operative reports and outpatient notes.

**3 Laboratory Hours**

**Prerequisite: MRT 107 Medical Transcription**

**MRT 210 Medical Record Science 3 Credits**

Introduction to the history of medicine. Ambulatory health care and its implications on medical record practice. Retrospective medical auditing. Principles of management and the role of the supervisor in management of a medical record department.

**2 Class Hours, 2 Laboratory Hours**

**Prerequisite: MRT 201 Medical Record Science**

**MRT 216 Clinical Practicum****1 Credit**

Designed to enable the students to utilize the knowledge and skills obtained in the classroom. Includes performing the functions of an actual medical record department and the use of a computer.

**2 Laboratory Hours**

**Prerequisite:** MRT 110 Medical Record Science  
and MRT 144 Directed Practice

**MRT 245 Directed Practice****4 Credits**

Directed practice experience in the hospital and related affiliation sites. Correlated with MRT 210 Medical Record Science to develop insight and skills into advanced medical record procedures.

**16 Laboratory Hours**

**Prerequisites:** MRT 201 Medical Record Science and  
MRT 144 Directed Practice

**MRT 295 Medical Record Seminar****2 Credits**

Detailed study and analysis of specific problems encountered in the administration of a medical record department. Correlated with directed clinical practice. Case study and extensive literature review.

**2 Class Hours**

## MUSIC

**MUS 101 Fine Art: Introduction to Music****3 Credits**

Basic elements of music common to all forms of musical expression. Emphasis on developing listening habits, which bring the student to an informed awareness and understanding of music. Attendance at concerts and recitals.

**3 Class Hours****MUS 105 Music Theory I****3 Credits**

A beginning course in music theory, including basic rudiments of music. Pitch and rhythmic notation, scales and intervals. Ear training through melodic and rhythmic drills and dictation.

**3 Class Hours****MUS 106 Music Theory II****3 Credits**

Continuation of Music Theory I. Traditional harmony, exercises in melodic, rhythmic and harmonic dictation, aural analysis, beginning composition.

**3 Class Hours**

**Prerequisite:** MUS 105 Music Theory I or consent of instructor

**MUS 110 17th and 18th Century Music****3 Credits**

Music and musical styles of the 17th and 18th Centuries. Emphasis on the composers and their styles and the relationship of music to the social, political and other cultural reforms of the period.

**3 Class Hours**

**Prerequisite:** MUS 101 Introduction to Music or consent of instructor

**MUS 111 19th Century Music****3 Credits**

Important musicians and musical styles of the Romantic Period. Emphasis on developments in piano literature, the symphony orchestra and opera. Listening to selected recordings and attendance at local concerts.

**3 Class Hours**

**Prerequisite:** MUS 101 Introduction to Music or consent of instructor



**MUS 112 20th Century Music 3 Credits**

Important musicians and musical styles in the 20th Century. Emphasis on the trends and development of music in America. Leading European composers. **3 Class Hours**

**Prerequisite:** MUS 101 Introduction to Music or consent of instructor

**MUS 190 The College Choir 1 Credit**

Students who sing in the College Choir receive one credit per semester. See page 25.

**MUS 191 Instrumental Musical Association 1 Credit**

Students who play in the musical groups sponsored by the Instrumental Music Association receive one credit per semester. See page 25.

**MUS 299 Independent Study: Music 1-3 Credits**

An individual student project concerned with advanced work in a specific area of music. Conducted under the direction of a faculty member, independent study is concerned with material beyond the scope and depth of the ordinary course. **Prerequisite:** 3 semester hours of college level work in music

## **NURSING**

**ADN 100 Meeting Basic Human Needs 7 Credits**

Introduction to nursing concepts and principles. The total human being incorporating biophysiological and psychosocial components. Emphasis on maintaining homeostasis within the illness/wellness continuum. The needs approach, based on Maslow's Hierarchy of Human Needs is emphasized. Skills in providing safe bedside nursing care, such as simple treatments, pharmacology and basic nutrition. Integrating knowledge of communication skills, nursing process, problem solving, mental mechanisms, normal responses to stress, crisis intervention, body responses to pathology. Adaptation of nursing intervention directed toward meeting basic needs of the chronically ill, the aging and those individuals facing death. **5 Class Hours, 6 Laboratory Hours**

**ADN 101 Nursing Care During the Life Cycle 7 Credits**

The Life Cycle from conception to middle-age. Correlating basic human needs and the developmental tasks in each age group. The family cycle, as one of the tasks of the young adult. Emphasis on preparation for parenthood, the experience of parenthood, and the psychosocial implications of the young family. Learning principles identified and incorporated into the nursing process. Situational and maturational crises as normal aspects of the life cycle. Adaptation of nursing intervention directed toward meeting basic needs of the middle aged. Nursing intervention for diagnostic testing.

**5 Class Hours, 6 Laboratory Hours**

**Prerequisite:** ADN 100 Meeting Basic Human Needs

**ADN 203 Immobility Concepts 4 Credits**

The nursing process as it meets the needs of individuals experiencing complex physiological and psychological problems due to immobility. Concepts of neurological, orthopedic and sensory deprivation nursing. Extended campus laboratory experiences are correlated with class content. Successful achievement in the extended campus laboratory is required. (Half Semester)

**2.5 Class Hours, 4.5 Laboratory Hours**

**Prerequisites:** ADN 101 Nursing Care During Life Cycle and  
BIO 132 Human Biology II

**ADN 204 Regulatory Concepts****4 Credits**

The nursing process is applied to the needs of individuals with disturbances of the regulatory physiological mechanisms. Content includes nursing concepts of stress, fluids and electrolytes, endocrinology. Related health behavior and teaching. Extended campus laboratory experience is correlated. Successful achievement in the extended campus laboratory is required.

(Half Semester)

**2.5 Class Hours, 4.5 Laboratory Hours**

**Prerequisites:** ADN 101 Nursing Care During Life Cycle and  
BIO 132 Human Biology II

**ADN 205 Psychological Concepts I****2 Credits**

The nursing process as it meets the needs of individuals experiencing psychological stress. Psychiatric nursing concepts applied to behavioral disturbances. Extended campus laboratory experiences are correlated with class content. Successful achievement in the extended campus laboratory is required.

**1 Class Hour, 3 Clinical Hours**

**Prerequisites:** ADN 101 Nursing Care During Life Cycle and  
BIO 132 Human Biology II

**ADN 206 I, I and O Concepts****4 Credits**

The nursing process as it meets the needs of individuals with complex physiological and/or psychological stress due to problems of inflammation, infection and obstruction. Extended campus laboratory experiences are correlated with class content. Successful achievement in the extended campus laboratory is required.

**2.5 Class Hours, 4.5 Clinical Hours**

(Half Semester)

**Prerequisites:** ADN 101 Nursing Care During Life Cycle and  
BIO 132 Human Biology II

**ADN 207 Oxygenation Concepts****4 Credits**

The nursing process is applied to needs of individuals experiencing disturbances of oxygenation. Broad concepts applied to problems of the hemopoietic, respiratory, vascular and cardiac systems. Extended campus laboratory experiences are correlated with class content. Successful achievement in the extended campus laboratory is required.

**2.5 Class Hours, 4.5 Clinical Hours**

(Half Semester)

**Prerequisites:** ADN 101 Nursing Care During Life Cycle and  
BIO 132 Human Biology II

**ADN 208 Psychological Concepts II****2 Credits**

Continued application of the nursing process as it meets the needs of individuals experiencing psychological stress. Content includes psychiatric concepts applied to behavioral changes. Extended campus laboratory experiences are correlated with class content. Successful achievement in the extended campus laboratory is required.

**1 Class Hour, 3 Laboratory Hours**

**Prerequisites:** ADN 101 Nursing Care During Life Cycle and  
BIO 132 Human Biology II and ADN 205 Psychological Concepts I

**ADN 295 Nursing Seminar****2 Credits**

Broad survey course examining the effects of a changing society upon the delivery of health care. Topics to be chosen by the students and presented by them. The National League for Nursing Achievement exams are a guide for individual's further study before taking the New York State Board test pool for registration.

**2 Class Hours**

**Prerequisite:** ADN 200 Nursing Process I

# PHILOSOPHY

## **PHI 101 Philosophical Problems**

**3 Credits**

Basic problems of philosophy, such as *a priori* knowledge, the reality of the physical world, morality, the mind-body relationship, freedom and the supernatural.

**3 Class Hours**

## **PHI 102 Introduction to Philosophy**

**3 Credits**

Meaning of philosophy, suggestions for reading philosophy, informal logic, methodology and basic philosophical terms including idealism, dualism, naturalism.

**3 Class Hours**

## **PHI 103 Philosophy of Mind**

**3 Credits**

Theories of major philosophers as to the nature and limits of human knowledge and the nature of reality. Problem of knowledge of the physical world, the mind-body problem, free-will problem, existentialist's view of man. PHI 102 Introduction to Philosophy recommended as a prerequisite.

**3 Class Hours**

## **PHI 104 Philosophy of Religion**

**3 Credits**

Relation of religion and philosophy and an investigation of different concepts of God. Analyses of religious types and experiences, different attempts to justify religious beliefs. Investigation of the logic of religious experience through an analysis of the leading ideas in the philosophy of religion both as an historical and contemporary phenomenon. PHI 102 Introduction to Philosophy recommended as a prerequisite.

**3 Class Hours**

## **PHI 111 Humanities**

**3 Credits**

Critical analysis of man's development from his early beginnings to his present state through a thematic investigation of literature, philosophy, history and the arts. Classical, Medieval, Renaissance and Metaphysical Periods.

**3 Class Hours**

## **PHI 112 Humanities**

**3 Credits**

Critical analysis of man's development from his early beginnings to his present state through a thematic investigation of literature, philosophy, history and the arts. Neo-classical, Romantic, Victorian, Early Modern and Late Modern Periods.

**3 Class Hours**

## **PHI 120 Verbal Reasoning**

**3 Credits**

To improve the students' ability in reasoning. Concentration on qualification, symbols, ambiguity, analysis and semantics.

**3 Class Hours**

## **PHI 201 Ethics**

**3 Credits**

Main classical and modern ethical theories, including such theorists as Plato, Aristotle, Spinoza, Mill, Kant, Moore, Toulmin, Ayer, Westermarck. Comparison and contrast of normative and meta-ethical theories, the good life and how one should act, the meaning of moral judgments and the criteria of validity, justification of moral beliefs and the grounds of moral responsibility. PHI 102 Introduction to Philosophy recommended as a prerequisite.

**3 Class Hours**

## **PHI 202 Logic**

**3 Credits**

Analysis and practical application of the elements of logic as they apply to thinking on both a linguistic and formal level. Forms of argument, informal and formal fallacies, significance of the emotions on decision making, inductive and deductive processes.

**3 Class Hours**



**PHI 203 Philosophical Issues in  
American Education**

**3 Credits**

Philosophy of selected American educators, with attention on the historical development of the American educational system. Brief review of educational outlooks from antiquity to the present, including Plato, Aristotle, Rousseau. Analysis of educational issues and of key terms in education from philosophical perspective. The nature of the individual, the school and society and the underlying philosophical interrelations that may exist. PHI 102 Introduction to Philosophy recommended as a prerequisite.

**3 Class Hours**

**PHI 204 Comparative Religions: Living  
Religions of the East**

**3 Credits**

Survey of the major religions of the Eastern societies. Comparison of their similarities and differences. Focus on the contributions of religion to society in every day living, and its influence on thinking, culture and arts. Areas covered are primitive religions, the religions of India, Persia, Indochina, China, Japan.

**3 Class Hours**

**PHI 205 Comparative Religions: Living  
Religions of the West**

**3 Credits**

Survey of the major religions of the West. An examination of central beliefs, such as the belief that God is a Personal God and that there is life after death. Comparison made of their similarities and differences. Focus on the contributions of religion to society in everyday living, and its influence on the thinking, culture and arts of Western society. Areas covered are Zoroastrianism, Judaism, Christianity and Islam.

**3 Class Hours**

**PHI 299 Independent Study: Philosophy**

**1-3 Credits**

An individual student project concerned with advanced work in a specific area of philosophy. Conducted under the direction of a faculty member, independent study is concerned with material beyond the scope and depth of the ordinary course.

**Prerequisite: 3 semester hours of college level work in philosophy**

## **PHYSICAL EDUCATION**

**PED 100 Archery**

**½ Credit**

Fundamentals of shooting—seven-step approach. Proper target shooting technique and form stressed. **4 Class Hours, 11 Laboratory Hours per semester**

**PED 103 Back Packing**

**1 Credit**

Designed to prepare students for a camping experience inaccessible by auto. The art of being self-sufficient with everything on your back. A three-day campout on the trail. Lightness stressed by eliminating all unnecessary items and utilizing lightweight food, shelter, sleeping bag and cooking equipment.

**15 Class Hours, 15 Laboratory Hours per semester**

**PED 106 Badminton**

**½ Credit**

Instruction and practice in the various strokes. Rules, terminology and equipment. Strategy for singles and doubles.

**4 Class Hours, 11 Laboratory Hours per semester**

**PED 109 Basketball****½ Credit**

Instruction and practice in the fundamental skills of passing, dribbling, shooting and defense. History, rules, tactics, and team play. Basketball as a carry-over sport.

**4 Class Hours, 11 Laboratory Hours per semester****PED 112 Bowling****½ Credit**

Bowling fundamentals including ball selection, grip, stance, approach and delivery. Etiquette, scoring, correction of basic mistakes in delivery. Classes are at off-campus site and students must pay for own games, shoe rental and transportation.

**3 Class Hours, 12 Laboratory Hours per semester****PED 115 Circuit Training and Conditioning****½ Credit**

Individualized program on weight machine. Student is pre-tested to determine starting level. Principles of training, components of fitness and proper technique.

**3 Class Hours, 12 Laboratory Hours per semester****PED 118 Field Hockey****½ Credit**

Basic skills needed for good competition in game situations. Emphasis on rules and responsibilities of each position on the team. Organized competition within the class.

**4 Class Hours, 11 Laboratory Hours per semester****PED 121 Golf****½ Credit**

Skills, rules, etiquette and strategy. Field trips to a driving range and/or par-3 golf course, with students providing their own transportation and fees. Advanced students to play on a regulation course, providing their own transportation, greens fees and clubs.

**4 Class Hours, 11 Laboratory Hours per semester****PED 127 Jogging****½ Credit**

Jogging as a possible leisure time activity. Physiological and psychological benefits, improvement of technique and basic principles of training. Individual works at own level and sets own goals. Distance usually worked: 2 miles.

**3 Class Hours, 12 Laboratory Hours per semester****PED 142 Skiing****½ Credit**

Instruction and practice in all phases of skiing (beginning through advanced). Conduct, terminology, safety and equipment. Basic racing technique demonstrated and practiced where sufficient skill level and interest are indicated. Classes at an off-campus site; students must pay necessary fees and provide their own transportation.

**3 Class Hours, 12 Laboratory Hours per semester****PED 145 Slimnastics****½ Credit**

Exercises for all muscles of the body. Duration of each exercise and number of exercises used during the class hour gradually increased. Music used for intensive exercise routines.

**4 Class Hours, 11 Laboratory Hours per semester****PED 148 Soccer****½ Credit**

Instruction and practice in the fundamental skills of kicking, tackling, trapping, dribbling and heading. Rules and tactics. Team competition.

**4 Class Hours, 11 Laboratory Hours per semester****PED 154 Speedball****½ Credit**

A combination team sport involving skills common to soccer, basketball and football. Development of skills, rules and strategy of the game. Speedball is a fast moving, quick thinking game played with hands and feet.

**4 Class Hours, 11 Laboratory Hours per semester**

**PED 169 Tennis****½ Credit**

Instruction and practice in the basic strokes—forehand, backhand, serve and volley. Rules, terminology and equipment. Strategy for singles and doubles.

**4 Class Hours, 11 Laboratory Hours per semester**

**PED 172 Volleyball****½ Credit**

A basic course in the fundamentals of power volleyball. Team strategy, history and rules of United States Volleyball Association. Drills and competitive plays.

**4 Class Hours, 11 Laboratory Hours per semester**

**PED 175 Weight Training****½ Credit**

Individualized work on weight machine. Student selects activities along with instructor's guidance. Emphasis on improvement of weaknesses and a balanced approach. Physical fitness, principles of training.

**3 Class Hours, 12 Laboratory Hours per semester**

**PED 299 Independent Study****½ or 1 Credit**

Student undertakes a project of own choice with guidance from faculty member. The project is intended for a student who has completed requirements.

**Prerequisite: 2 Semester Hours in Physical Education**

## **PHYSICAL SCIENCE**

**PHS 111 Physical Science for Today****3 Credits**

Beginnings of astronomy, the earth and moon, planets and satellites, the sun and other stars, cosmology. Chemistry of our atmosphere, weather and methods of modification, water cycle and pollution. Composition of the earth's crust, erosional processes, earthquakes and volcanoes, plate tectonics, nuclear radiation, man and his environment. Required field trips supplement classroom experience.

**2 Class Hours, 2 Laboratory Hours**

**PHS 112 General Physical Science****2 Credits**

Beginnings of astronomy, the earth and moon, planets and satellites, the sun and other stars, cosmology. Chemistry of our atmosphere, weather and methods of modification, water cycle and pollution. Composition of the earth's crust, erosional processes, earthquakes and volcanoes, plate tectonics, nuclear radiation, mankind and environment. Required field trips supplement classroom experience.

**1 Class Hour, 2 Laboratory Hours**

**PHS 113 Physical Science—Astronomy****4 Credits**

The Copernican and Ptolemaic models of the solar system. The planets, sun, moon and comets. Stellar magnitudes and evolution of stars. The size and age of the universe and modern developments in astronomy and cosmology. Required field trips supplement classroom experience.

**3 Class Hours, 3 Laboratory Hours**

**PHS 115 Physical Science—Geology****4 Credits**

Crystals, minerals, rocks—their structure and identification. Erosion of the crust, its uplift and deformation. Earthquakes and the interior of the earth, geologic dating and the physical history of the earth. Plate tectonics and continental drift, ecology from a geologic viewpoint. Required field trips supplement classroom experience.

**3 Class Hours, 3 Laboratory Hours**



**PHS 116 Physical Science—Environment****4 Credits**

Basic physical principles and the role of these principles in understanding and appreciating the problems of the environment. Problems of pollution and depletion of natural resources. Application of physics in the every-day world. Required field trips supplement classroom experience.

**3 Class Hours, 3 Laboratory Hours****PHS 131 Astronomy (Physical Science)****1 Credit**

Historical sketch, earth and moon, tools and methods of the astronomer, planets and satellites, comets and meteors, the sun, constellations, stellar distances, stellar spectra. Hertsprung-Russell diagram, variety among stars, galaxies and cosmology. This is a 5-week course.

**3 Class Hours****PHS 132 Geology (Physical Science)****1 Credit**

Composition of the earth's crust, igneous rocks, sedimentary rocks, metamorphic rocks, erosion, glaciers, ground water, earthquakes, continents, oceans, geologic dating. This is a 5-week course.

**3 Class Hours****PHS 133 Meteorology (Physical Science)****1 Credit**

Properties of the atmosphere, heat energy, thermal circulation, effect of the earth's rotation, frictional drag, vertical stability, cyclones, anticyclones, monsoons, thunderstorms, air masses, tornadoes, climate, weather forecasting. This is a 5-week course.

**3 Class Hours**

## **PHYSICS**

**PHY 100, 101 Preparatory Physics I and II****4, 4 Credits**

Composition and resolution of vectors. Statics and dynamics. Conservation laws, wave motion, sound and light. Thermodynamics, electricity and magnetism. The physics of the atom.

**4 Class Hours each****PHY 116 Physics****3 Credits**

Vectors, linear motion, energy, momentum, electric fields, potential difference, Ohm's law, d-c circuits, motion of charges in magnetic fields, electromagnetic induction. Mirrors and lenses, nature of light, atomic structure, production of X-rays, radioactive decay, nuclear reactions, interaction of radiation with matter, radiation detection, radiation protection standards.

**2 Class Hours, 2 Laboratory Hours****PHY 141 Physics****4 Credits**

Composition and resolution of vectors, forces in equilibrium, moments of forces, elasticity, linear and projectile motion, forces and motion, rotation, work and energy, impulse and momentum, harmonic motion, fluid mechanics, temperature, thermal expansion, heat. For Engineering Technology students.

**3 Class Hours, 2 Laboratory Hours****PHY 142 Physics****4 Credits**

Thermodynamics, thermal properties of gases, wave motion and sound, electrostatics, direct current, magnetism, electromagnetic induction, alternating current, electromagnetic radiation, illumination, reflection and refraction of light, mirrors and lenses, optical instruments, diffraction, nuclear energy. For Engineering Technology students.

**3 Class Hours, 2 Laboratory Hours****Prerequisite: PHY 141 Physics**

**PHY 161 Physics****4 Credits**

Structure and language of physics, physical and chemical behavior of matter, concepts and measurement of length, time and mass. Vectors and vector algebra, motion and relativity. Dynamics and energy—Newton's Laws, impulse and momentum, conservation of energy, kinetic theory, heat and energy, thermodynamics. First course in an introductory non-calculus sequence. For Liberal Arts students who need a laboratory science.

**3 Class Hours, 3 Laboratory Hours****PHY 162 Physics****4 Credits**

Wave phenomena—vibrations, simple harmonic motion, interference, sound, light, optics. Electricity and magnetism—electrostatics, electrical circuits, electromagnetic phenomena. Modern physics—quantum theory, atomic structure, radioactivity. Second half of introductory physics course for Liberal Arts students.

**3 Class Hours, 3 Laboratory Hours****Prerequisite: PHY 161 Physics****PHY 172 Physics****4 Credits**

Vectors, particle kinematics and dynamics. Newton's laws of motion, centripetal force, work and energy, impulse and momentum, rotational kinematics and dynamics, oscillations, gravitation, fluid statics and dynamics, wave motion, temperature, calorimetry, heat transfer, elementary thermodynamics and kinetic theory.

**4 Class Hours****Prerequisite: MAT 171 Engineering Calculus with Analytic Geometry****PHY 271 Physics (Electricity and Magnetism)****4 Credits**

Fundamental laws of electric and magnetic fields with application to elementary circuit problems. Electrostatic fields, induced emfs, inductance, capacitance, dielectrics, steady currents, simple transients. Wave motion as applied to sound and acoustical phenomena. Geometrical optics, optical parts, optical instrumentation. Physical optics, nature of light, interferometry, polarization of light.

**4 Class Hours****Prerequisites: PHY 172 Physics and 1 Year of Calculus****PHY 272 Physics (Modern)****4 Credits**

Special theory of relativity, quantum description of waves and particles, Bohr's theory of atomic structure, Schroedinger's equation, quantization of angular momenta, atomic spectra, nuclear radiation detection instruments, high-energy accelerators, nuclear force, binding energy of stable nuclei, radioactive decay, low-energy nuclear reactions, neutrons, fission, fusion.

**4 Class Hours****Prerequisites: PHY 271 Physics and 1 Year of Calculus**

## **POLITICAL SCIENCE**

**POS 201 Introduction to American Government****3 Credits**

American political institutions, processes and behavior. The relationships among cultural, legal and social aspects of the political system. Structure, organization and function of political parties, pressure groups and mass media. Application to contemporary issues and events.

**3 Class Hours**

**POS 203 International Relations****3 Credits**

Basic concepts and principles of world politics. International conflict resolution, international organizations, the struggle for power. Factors affecting the relationships among the major powers. Role of diplomacy, alliances, war and peace in the world arena.

**3 Class Hours****POS 204 American State and Local Government****3 Credits**

Theory and practice of state and local government, utilizing a problem-solving or "policy" approach. Students are encouraged to explore in depth the workings of city and county governments locally.

**3 Class Hours****POS 299 Independent Study****1-3 Credits**

An independent student project which is beyond the scope of courses currently offered by the department, directed by a faculty member with approval of the department chairman.

**Prerequisite: 3 semester hours of political science**

## **PSYCHOLOGY**

**PSY 100 Psychology of Personal Adjustment****3 Credits**

Investigation of bio-cultural factors which influence human behavior and study of the development of well-adjusted personality. Attention is directed to the learning and thinking the individual employs in solving personal problems in everyday living. (This course cannot be used as a prerequisite for other psychology courses.)

**3 Class Hours****PSY 110 General Psychology****3 Credits**

Definition and description of psychology. Functions of the neural system, sensation and perception, learning, memory, motivation, emotion, conflict and frustration, personality, social psychology. Methods and statistical applications, history and fields of psychology.

**3 Class Hours****PSY 211 Child Development****3 Credits**

The growth, maturation and development of children, including mental and motor phases, learning, motivation and personality formation.

**3 Class Hours****Prerequisite: PSY 110 General Psychology****PSY 212 Adolescent Development****3 Credits**

The adjustment processes necessary for the child to become an adult. Development of socialization, personal goals and enlargement of self-concept. Formative influences of social institutions and environmental elements relative to the growth of the individual.

**3 Class Hours****Prerequisite: PSY 110 General Psychology****PSY 214 Abnormal Psychology****3 Credits**

Description and criteria for normal and abnormal personality. Dynamic processes of adjustment, the coping process. Definition and description of sociopathic, psychopathic, neurotic and psychotic behavior. Development of both functional and organic disorders.

**3 Class Hours****Prerequisite: PSY 110 General Psychology**



**PSY 217 Counseling and Interviewing****3 Credits**

Varied methods of interviewing and counseling, group dynamics employing current theories, situational examples and means for determination of method to be used. Practical cases in social services, clinics, hospitals and educational institutions. Over-all training and personality of the counselor.

**3 Class Hours****Prerequisite: PSY 110 General Psychology****PSY 220 Mental Health****3 Credits**

Changing attitudes toward mental health and the treatment of individuals requiring care. Growth and development of procedures, facilities and programs. Means of establishing assistance for individuals and the combination of efforts leading to improved mental health. Therapies presently employed within the over-all mental health program.

**3 Class Hours****Prerequisite: PSY 110 General Psychology****PSY 223 Intelligence and the Mentally Retarded****3 Credits**

The several meanings of the concept of intelligence, distribution of intelligence in populations, development and organization of intelligence at different levels, concepts of retardation. The various levels and causations of retardation, development at all chronological ages, learning and employment expectations, methods of assisting with behavioral improvement, cooperative social agencies.

**3 Class Hours****Prerequisite: PSY 110 General Psychology****PSY 227 Behavior Modification****3 Credits**

Principles of behavior modification using classical and operant techniques. Practical applications of these principles to the fields of child care, psychotherapy and correctional institutions.

**3 Class Hours****Prerequisite: PSY 110 General Psychology****PSY 299 Independent Study****1-3 Credits**

An individual student project in psychology which is beyond the scope or requirements of the courses offered by the department, conducted under the direction of a faculty member and approved by the department chairman.

**Prerequisite: PSY 110 General Psychology plus 3 additional hours in a 200 level PSY course**

## **RADIOLOGIC TECHNOLOGY**

**RAD 100 Introduction to Radiologic Technology****1 Credit**

Introduction and orientation to the radiologic technology profession. The professional conduct of the radiologic technologist. (Half Semester.)

**2 Class Hours****RAD 101 Radiologic Technology I****3 Credits**

Individual modules including radiation protection, recording media, film processing, radiographic quality, and radiographic accessories.

**3 Class Hours, 1 Laboratory Hour**

**RAD 102 Radiologic Technology II****3 Credits**

A modular approach to radiological mathematics, advanced study of radiographic quality, preparation of technique charts, sensitometry, and portable radiography.

**3 Class Hours**

**Prerequisite:** RAD 101 Radiologic Technology I  
or permission of instructor

**RAD 110 Methods of Patient Care****2 Credits**

The professional conduct of the radiologic technologist and related patient care procedures routinely used in the department of radiology. Understanding of the basic procedures utilizing contrast media. Identifying basic medical terminology with emphasis on radiographic consultations.

**1 Class Hour, 2 Laboratory Hours****RAD 130 Directed Practice****3 Credits**

Instruction and practice in radiographic positioning of the appendicular skeleton, chest and abdomen, with related practical application in an affiliated hospital. (Half Semester.)

**18 Laboratory Hours****RAD 131 Extended Campus Laboratory (Winterim)**

Winterim clinical assignment devoted to observation and application of elementary radiographic procedures under direct supervision in a cooperating hospital. (Graduation Requirement.)

**Total of 80 Laboratory Hours**

**Prerequisites:** RAD 130 Directed Practice and  
BIO 131 Human Biology I

**RAD 132 Directed Practice****4 Credits**

Instruction and practice in radiographic positioning of the axial skeleton, with related practical application in an affiliated hospital.

**18 Laboratory Hours**

**Prerequisite:** RAD 131 Extended Campus Laboratory

**RAD 133 Summer Extended Campus Laboratory**

Summer practice in radiographic positioning and technique at an assigned hospital to qualify for State Licensing and American Registry Examinations. A graduation requirement.

**Prerequisites:** RAD 132 Directed Practice and**BIO 132 Human Biology II****RAD 210 Radiologic Physics****4 Credits**

Principles of the construction and function of radiographic equipment; trouble-shooting and preventative maintenance.

**4 Class Hours**

**Prerequisite:** PHY 116 Physics or permission of instructor

**RAD 215 Nuclear Medicine and Radiation Therapy****1 Credit**

Basic concepts and principles related to the use of radiopharmaceuticals and therapeutic radiation in medicine.

**1 Class Hour**

**Prerequisite:** RAD 210 Radiologic Physics or permission of instructor

**RAD 220 Radiological Pathology****2 Credits**

Medical and surgical diseases and their relationship to radiographic procedures.

**2 Class Hours**

**Prerequisite:** BIO 132 Human Biology II

**RAD 225 Special Radiographic Procedures 4 Credits**

Introduction to radiographic examinations involving surgical procedures and specialized equipment. **3 Class Hours, 2 Laboratory Hours**

**Prerequisites:** RAD 230 Directed Practice and BIO 132 Human Biology II or permission of instructor

**RAD 230 Directed Practice 4 Credits**

Instruction and practice in advanced positioning techniques of the skull and facial bones, including intraoral radiography with related practical application in an affiliated hospital. **18 Laboratory Hours**

**Prerequisite:** RAD 133 Summer Extended Campus Laboratory or permission of instructor

**RAD 231 Extended Campus Laboratory (Winterim)**

Winterim clinical assignment devoted to the application of radiographic procedures under direct supervision in a cooperating hospital. A graduation requirement. **Prerequisite:** RAD 230 Directed Practice or permission of instructor

**RAD 232 Directed Practice 3 Credits**

Application of advanced radiographic procedures under direct supervision in an affiliated hospital. **16 Laboratory Hours**

**Prerequisite:** RAD 231 Extended Campus Laboratory

**RAD 233 Summer Extended Campus Laboratory**

Summer practice in advanced radiographic positioning and technique at an assigned hospital to qualify for State Licensing and American Registry Examinations. A graduation requirement.

**Prerequisite:** RAD 232 Directed Practice or permission of instructor

**RAD 240 Radiation Health 2 Credits**

Biomedical aspects of the effects of ionizing radiation together with general and specialized techniques used for protection of patients and personnel. Federal and state regulations and guidelines for radiation installations.

**2 Class Hours, 1 Laboratory Hour**

**Prerequisite:** RAD 210 Radiologic Physics or permission of instructor

**RAD 295 Seminar in Radiography 2 Credits**

Preparation of the technical report and its organization for both written and oral presentation. Readings in current literature and journals.

**2 Class Hours**

**Prerequisite:** Senior Year Status

## **READING AND STUDY SKILLS**

**RDG 100 Individualized Reading and Study Development**

**1 Credit**

Basic reading skills and study technique in terms of the needs of particular students. Diagnosis to determine strengths and weaknesses in reading and study skills precede the organization of the student's individual program.

**Minimum of 3 Class Hours**



**RDG 200 Speed Reading****1 Credit**

Theories of speed reading coupled with extensive practice in developing a greater range in effective reading rate. Emphasis on adjusting rate and comprehension to the type and level of material. Use of reading accelerators, controlled reading, tapes.

**1 Class Hour, 1-3 Laboratory Hours**

## **RESPIRATORY COURSES**

**RES 101 Respiratory Therapy****3 Credits**

Introduction to respiratory therapy. Oxygen and medical gas therapy, humidification and aerosol therapy, emergency airway management including cardiopulmonary resuscitation.

**3 Class Hours****RES 120 Intensive Care Unit****3 Credits**

Recognition, medical management and prevention of acute respiratory diseases. Clinical experience to facilitate the correlation of theory with application. Opportunity for each student to render care to both acute and chronic pulmonary patients.

**3 Class Hours**

## **SECRETARIAL SCIENCES**

**SEC 101 Typewriting****3 Credits**

Beginning sequence in touch typewriting to make the operator accurate, rhythmical and rapid in the operation of the typewriter. Development of proficiency of techniques of typing business letters, tabulations, reports, miscellaneous business forms. Building of typewriting speed and accuracy.

**2 Class Hours, 3 Laboratory Hours****SEC 102 Typewriting****3 Credits**

Continuation of basic skill building with emphasis on speed and accuracy in typing advanced materials, such as rough drafts, complicated tabulations, manuscripts, legal papers and specifications.

**2 Class Hours, 3 Laboratory Hours****Prerequisite: SEC 101 Typewriting or equivalent****SEC 103 AVT Typewriting****3 Credits**

Development of the basic techniques of typewriter operation by an audio-visual-tutorial system (AVT) of instruction which permits the student to proceed at own pace. Slide-tape presentations include keyboard mastery, machine operation, horizontal and vertical centering, business applications such as letters, manuscripts, outlines, tabulations, forms. Building of typewriting speed and accuracy.

**SEC 104 AVT Typewriting****3 Credits**

Continuation of basic skill building with emphasis on speed and accuracy in typing advanced materials by an audio-visual-tutorial system (AVT) of instruction which permits the student to proceed at own pace. Slide-tape presentations include letter styles and notations, manuscripts, advanced tabulation, alignment, applications, data sheets, memorandums, business statements and forms.

**Prerequisite: SEC 103 AVT Typewriting or SEC 101 Typewriting or equivalent**

**SEC 105 Introductory Typewriting****2 Credits**

Touch typewriting. Presentation of keyboard, typing of centering problems, memorandums, postal cards, personal and business letters, outlines, manuscripts. Emphasis on speed and accuracy. **2 Class Hours, 2 Laboratory Hours**

**SEC 106 Intermediate Typewriting****2 Credits**

Continued speed and accuracy emphasis. Typing of business letters, manuscripts, memorandums, tables, various business forms, financial statements, data sheets, employment applications. **2 Class Hours, 2 Laboratory Hours**

**Prerequisite:** SEC 105 Introductory Typewriting or equivalent

**SEC 107 Advanced Typewriting****2 Credits**

Continued speed and accuracy emphasis. Typing of business letters, governmental correspondence, tables, reports, financial statements, preparation of stencils and spirit masters. Materials from the technical, medical and legal fields. **2 Class Hours, 2 Laboratory Hours**

**Prerequisite:** SEC 106 Intermediate Typewriting or equivalent

**SEC 110 Shorthand****3 Credits**

Beginning course in Gregg Shorthand, Diamond Jubilee System. Basic principles to promote the ability to read fluently from plates and notes. Long-hand and typewritten transcription from shorthand notes dictated from unfamiliar material at minimum rate of 60 words a minute.

**2 Class Hours, 3 Laboratory Hours**

**Prerequisite:** SEC 101 Typewriting or equivalent or concurrent enrollment in SEC 101 Typewriting

**SEC 111 Shorthand and Transcription****4 Credits**

Development of a minimum rate of 70 words per minute shorthand speed, dictated from unfamiliar material, with efficient transcription techniques to produce typewritten mailable transcripts. Emphasis on shorthand speed building while integrating the correct usage of principles of grammar, spelling, punctuation, capitalization, vocabulary, numbers, word division, words often confused.

**2 Class Hours, 5 Laboratory Hours**

**Prerequisites:** SEC 110 Shorthand or equivalent and SEC 101 Typewriting or equivalent

**SEC 151 Business Communications****3 Credits**

Development of desirable written communication style. Review of basic writing mechanics. Composition of letters of inquiry and reply, claim and adjustment, credit and collection, sales and promotion, application. Memorandums, news releases, short reports, telegrams.

**3 Class Hours**

**Prerequisite:** SEC 101 Typewriting or equivalent

**SEC 153 Office Communications****3 Credits**

Practice in written and oral communication. Review of grammar and basic mechanics of effective writing.

**3 Class Hours**

**Prerequisites:** SEC 101 Typewriting or equivalent and ENG 100 Basic Language Skills

**SEC 210 Executive Typewriting****3 Credits**

Training in advanced typing techniques and magnetic keyboard equipment. Emphasis on preparing documents for law, insurance, real estate, investment, education. Continuation of typewriting speed building.

**2 Class Hours, 2 Laboratory Hours**

**Prerequisite:** SEC 102 Typewriting

## **SEC 212 Technical Typewriting 3 Credits**

Training in understanding the correct procedures in preparing typewritten technical materials and magnetic keyboard equipment. Emphasis on typing equations, formulas, laboratory reports. Continuation of typewriting speed building.

**2 Class Hours, 2 Laboratory Hours**

**Prerequisite: SEC 102 Typewriting**

## **SEC 230 Advanced Shorthand 3 Credits**

Development of shorthand speed with the introduction of special shortcuts to increase efficiency. Transcription at the typewriter from notes dictated from unfamiliar material at minimum rate of 80 words per minute. Development of proficiency in production of mailable typewritten transcripts from the student's shorthand notes.

**2 Class Hours, 3 Laboratory Hours**

**Prerequisites: SEC 111 Shorthand and Transcription and SEC 102 Typewriting**

## **SEC 232 Specialized Dictation: Executive 3 Credits**

Emphasis on increasing shorthand speeds and improving production of mailable typewritten transcripts through an increased knowledge of basic information and vocabulary from the specialized areas of investment, law, insurance.

**2 Class Hours, 3 Laboratory Hours**

**Prerequisites: SEC 230 Advanced Shorthand and SEC 102 Typewriting**

## **SEC 234 Specialized Dictation: Engineering 3 Credits**

Emphasis on increasing shorthand speeds and improving production of mailable typewritten transcripts through an increased knowledge of basic information and vocabulary from the specialized areas of aerospace, life sciences, synthetics, hydrocarbons-petrochemicals, electronics, communications, computer, nucleonics.

**2 Class Hours, 3 Laboratory Hours**

**Prerequisites: SEC 230 Advanced Shorthand and SEC 102 Typewriting**

## **SEC 240 Office Practice 2 Credits**

Practical experience in operation of calculating, duplicating, transcribing machines. Use of various typewriters including the executive typewriter and magnetic keyboard equipment. Training on the college switchboard.

**4 Laboratory Hours**

**Prerequisites: SEC 111 Shorthand and Transcription and SEC 102 Typewriting**

## **SEC 242 Secretarial Procedures 3 Credits**

Final preparation for a secretarial career including the steps of the job interview process. Business activities related to the secretarial profession. Word processing, postal and shipping services, telephone procedures, travel arrangements, planning meetings, banking services, application of filing procedures.

**3 Class Hours, 1 Laboratory Hour**

**Prerequisites: SEC 230 Advanced Shorthand and SEC 210 Executive Typewriting or SEC 212 Technical Typewriting**

## **SEC 246 Office Machines 3 Credits**

Practical experience in the operation of various typewriters including magnetic keyboard equipment, calculators, mimeo and spirit duplicators, transcribing and dictating equipment.

**5 Laboratory Hours**

**Prerequisite: SEC 101 Typewriting or equivalent**



**SEC 248 Office Procedures****3 Credits**

Analysis of the basic tasks performed by the office employee. How to apply for and secure the office position. Filing systems and procedures, telephone and telegram services, postal information, office supplies and equipment.

**3 Class Hours****Prerequisite: SEC 101 Typewriting or equivalent****SEC 260 Directed Secretarial Experience****3 Credits**

Secretarial students who have attained 45 net words per minute for five minutes in typewriting and 80 words per minute for five minutes in shorthand may elect the directed secretarial experience course. Students expected to attend one conference per week and work four hours a week in a faculty or administrative office at the college.

**1 Class Hour, 4 Laboratory Hours****SEC 264 Machine Transcription****3 Credits**

Emphasis on increasing skills in transcribing recorded materials. Continuing development of knowledge of business vocabulary, correct usage of principles of grammar, punctuation, spelling in the machine transcription of business documents.

**2 Class Hours, 2 Laboratory Hours****Prerequisites: SEC 111 Shorthand and Transcription and****SEC 102 Typewriting****SEC 299 Independent Study****1-4 Credits**

Advanced investigation or research in an individual student's major field of study. Under the guidance of a faculty member, the independent study concerns material beyond the scope and depth of the ordinary course offering. Only one independent study course is allowed per semester.

**Prerequisite: Approval of faculty member and department chairperson**

## **SIGN LANGUAGE**

**HUS 120 Sign Language****3 Credits**

Introduction to total communication as a means of conversing with the deaf. Ameslan (American Sign Language), fingerspelling, numbers, idioms, non-verbal communication, singing songs, poems, stories, psychology of the deaf.

**3 Class Hours****HUS 220 Intermediate Sign English****3 Credits**

Intermediate Sign English (Ameslish) is straight English syntax using Ameslan based on conceptual signs in English syntax.

**3 Class Hours****Prerequisite: HUS 120 Sign Language or permission of instructor**

## **SOCIAL SCIENCE (INTERDISCIPLINARY)**

**SOS 100 Urban Society****3 Credits**

Conditions, trends and problems of contemporary urban American society. Efforts and proposals for making the cities, suburbs and exurbs better places to live and work in during a time of increasing population and increasing population concentration. A look at such urban systems as education, housing, transportation, criminal justice, business. Consideration of the "Rural Renaissance." Brief focusing upon the current roles of religion, the media, recreation.

**3 Class Hours**

**SOS 110 Public Affairs: Domestic****3 Credits**

Contemporary problems in America—racial strife, urban decay, educational dilemmas, poverty, pollution—examined from a “policy” perspective: what can and should government do about them? Attention to explanations rooted in values (liberty, equality), theory (political, economic, sociological), and practice (politics), and strategies for solving problems.

**3 Class Hours****SOS 111 Public Affairs: Foreign****3 Credits**

The ideological setting of global problems—economic development, aid, trade, food, population conflict, defense. American foreign policy toward USSR, China, Southeast Asia, Africa, Latin America, the Middle East examined critically. Continuing search for solutions to the problems of humankind.

**3 Class Hours****SOS 120 Science and Civilization****3 Credits**

A survey of the interplay between science/technology and Western Civilization from earliest times to the present (major emphasis on the industrial and post-industrial periods). Role of culture in determining scientific/technological advances, interplay between war and scientific/technological advances, necessary conditions for an industrial revolution (scientific/technological), impact of science/technology on a post-industrial society.

**3 Class Hours****SOS 130 Man, Technology and Environment****3 Credits**

Biological, economic and political dimensions of the environmental crisis. The conditions created by population growth, a rising standard of living, the increased demand on natural resources, and the advance of technology. Alternative strategies to deal with pollution and energy problems.

**3 Class Hours****SOS 145 Psychology of Sex Roles****3 Credits**

Biological, social and psychological determinants of maleness and femaleness. Physical, economic, political, Biblical and psychological causes of sexism (male superiority). Relationship to cultural evolution.

**3 Class Hours****SOS 200 Special Topics in Social Science****1-3 Credits**

Courses in this sequence will normally be off-campus offerings developed for special audiences.

## **SOCIOLOGY**

**SOC 110 Introduction to Sociology****3 Credits**

Sociological facts and principles dealing with the scientific study of human relationships. Emphasis on analysis and study of culture and human society, socialization, groups and group structures. Stratification, collective behavioral patterns and the concept of social institutions. Initial experiences for students who desire an introduction to the sociological perspective.

**3 Class Hours****SOC 111 Social Problems****3 Credits**

The sociology of social and urban problems—how they develop and how people are affected. Crime, population, the race problem in America, mass communication. Deviant behavior such as mental illness, alcoholism, gambling, drug addiction, prostitution and homosexuality. Introductory Sociology course is recommended as an initial experience.

**3 Class Hours**

**SOC 210 Crime and Deviant Behavior 3 Credits**

The theoretical aspects of deviance as crime, variations in crime rates, the social and psychological causes of crime, other deviant behavior and the salient research discoveries in these areas. Specific areas within criminology such as homicide and suicide from a multidisciplinary approach to permit as broad an understanding of the problem as possible.

**3 Class Hours**

**Prerequisite: SOC 110 Introduction to Sociology**

**SOC 220 Minority Groups 3 Credits**

Various minority-majority (racial and ethnic) situations confronting contemporary America. Special focus on the sociological ramifications of these situations. Social movements and conflicts.

**3 Class Hours**

**Prerequisite: SOC 110 Introduction to Sociology**

**SOC 230 Marriage, Family and Divorce 3 Credits**

Social and personal factors which make for adequate family functioning, the forms the family takes, its internal processes and the functions it serves in society, to cover systematically the important theoretical and experimental ground on those issues relevant to both the scholarly and practice-minded student.

**3 Class Hours**

**Prerequisite: SOC 110 Introduction to Sociology**

**SOC 234 Sociology of Drugs 3 Credits**

The focus of concern will be an assessment of drugs and drug abuse that constitute part of an over-all lifestyle. Emphasis on values, attitudes, philosophies and culture-bearers or "heroes." The class attempts to objectively identify and place into a sociological context the conditions and traditions from which the "now" person has emerged.

**3 Class Hours**

**Prerequisite: SOC 110 Introduction to Sociology**

**SOC 299 Independent Study 1-3 Credits**

An individual student project in sociology which is beyond the scope or requirements of the courses offered by the department, conducted under the direction of a faculty member and approved by the department chairman.

**Prerequisite: 3 semester hours in sociology**

## **SPANISH**

**SPA 101, 102 Beginning Spanish 4, 4 Credits**

Basic principles of grammar and syntax. Emphasis on oral practice in classroom, supplemented by work in audio-lingual laboratory. Reading and discussion of graded literary and cultural texts.

**4 Class Hours, 1 Laboratory Hour each**

**Prerequisite: SPA 101 Beginning Spanish for SPA 102**

**SPA 201 Intermediate Spanish I 3 Credits**

Intensive review and continuation of grammar and syntax. Intensive and extensive reading of literary works of recognized authors. Aural comprehension and oral practice in the classroom and audio-lingual laboratory.

**3 Class Hours, 1 Laboratory Hour**

**Prerequisite: SPA 102 Beginning Spanish**



**SPA 202 Intermediate Spanish II****3 Credits**

Intensive and extensive reading of literary works of recognized authors. Classroom discussion and conversation based on these texts, in the language.

**3 Class Hours, 1 Laboratory Hour****Prerequisite: SPA 201 Intermediate Spanish I****SPA 203, 204 The Spanish Language Through  
Its Literature****3, 3 Credits**

Practice in and emphasis on conversation and composition in Spanish, based on the reading of various literary masterpieces from centuries past to the present.

**3 Class Hours each****Prerequisites: SPA 202 Intermediate Spanish II for SPA 203****SPA 203 The Spanish Language Through Its Literature for SPA 204****SPA 205 Spanish Conversation and Composition I** **3 Credits**

The art of conversation and writing in Spanish practiced from basic proficiency to that of a more advanced level. Topics of conversation of common, daily interest subjects. Writing of short paragraphs and letters.

**3 Class Hours****Prerequisite: SPA 202 Intermediate Spanish II or equivalent****SPA 299 Independent Study: Spanish****1-3 Credits**

An individual student project concerned with advanced work in a specific area of Spanish. Conducted under the direction of a faculty member, independent study is concerned with material beyond the scope and depth of the ordinary course.

**Prerequisite: 3 semester hours of college level work in Spanish**

## **SPEECH**

**SPK 101, 102 Effective Speaking****2, 3 Credits**

Speech communication through voice, words and action. Voice production, diction, platform presence. Organization of ideas. Practice in presenting speeches of different types.

**2 Class Hours for SPK 101, 3 Class Hours for SPK 102****SPK 299 Independent Study: Speech****1-3 Credits**

An individual student project concerned with advanced work in a specific area of speech. Conducted under the direction of a faculty member, independent study is concerned with material beyond the scope and depth of the ordinary course.

**Prerequisite: 3 semester hours of college level work in speech**

## **THEATER**

**THR 101 Fine Arts: Introduction to Theater****3 Credits**

Art of the theater to increase understanding and appreciation of drama. A cultural approach considering the interrelationship of all aspects of production including plays, acting, directing, costume, make-up and lighting. Attendance at local productions. (Students taking this course may also be interested in LIT 230 American Drama, LIT 233 World Drama.)

**3 Class Hours**

**THR 109, 110    Practicum in Theater Design  
and Technology**

**3 Credits**

Stage design (both lighting and scenic) and construction techniques are studied first hand, as students participate in actual production of two plays each semester. Problems encountered during a production are analyzed. Individualized instruction is increased as students begin to focus on their particular areas of interest.

**3 Class Hours**

**Prerequisite:** THR 101 Introduction to Theater or consent of instructor

**THR 111    Acting**

**3 Credits**

Fundamental acting techniques. Development of individual skills and disciplines relative to external acting techniques. Use of face, voice and movement.

**3 Class Hours**

**THR 112    Acting**

**3 Credits**

Intensive application of acting techniques through scene study and performance. Problems of character analysis, internal acting and style.

**3 Class Hours**

**THR 190    Broome Community College Theater**

**1 Credit**

Students who participate in the plays and performances of the BCC Theater Co. receive one credit per semester. See page 25.

**THR 201, 202    Children's Theater**

**3, 3 Credits**

Design and construction of costumes, sets and properties for touring children's production. Study and analysis of children-oriented plays. Performance at community elementary schools and organizations.

**3 Class Hours each**

**THR 221    History of the Theater I**

**3 Credits**

History of stage production with emphasis on theater as a performing art. Chronological examination of theater activity as a mirror of social and cultural experience from primitive times through the Renaissance.

**3 Class Hours**

**Prerequisite:** THR 101 Introduction to Theater or permission of instructor

**THR 222    History of the Theater II**

**3 Credits**

History of stage production from the 18th Century to the present, with attention to the contribution of literature and the fine arts to stage development.

**3 Class Hours**

**Prerequisite:** THR 101 Introduction to Theater or permission of instructor

**THR 299    Independent Study: Theater**

**1-3 Credits**

An individual student project concerned with advanced work in a specific area of theater. Conducted under the direction of a faculty member, independent study is concerned with material beyond the scope and depth of the ordinary course.

**Prerequisite:** 3 semester hours of college level work in theater

# **BROOME COMMUNITY COLLEGE**

## **Sponsored by the County of Broome**

DONALD L. McMANUS, County Executive  
NORMAN SHADDUCK, Chairman, County Legislature

## **Education Committee, County Legislature**

HOLMES W. SOMERS, JR.  
Chairman

O. CLEON BARBER  
JEFFREY P. KRAHAM

## **College Board of Trustees**

CARL R. GITLITZ  
Chairman  
Attorney  
Bernstein, Gitlitz and Sukloff

JAMES W. BISHOP  
CPA

JUDITH A. CAHILL

ALLAN C. CAVE  
Principal

MacArthur Elementary and  
Junior High School

WILBUR J. KUPFRIAN  
Chief Patent Counsel  
Robintech, Inc.

ROBERT D. W. LANDON  
Counsel  
International Business Machines,  
Endicott

DR. JOHN A. MANZARI  
Director, Pulmonary Services  
Wilson Memorial Hospital

ANNETTE NEZELEK  
Edward L. Nezelek, Inc.  
HARRY D. PREW  
Life Underwriter  
Aetna Life Insurance Co.

JAMES STARK  
Student Trustee

### **Emeritus**

J. BRUCE BUCKLER  
BERNARD H. CHERNIN  
LEOPOLD ECKLER  
ROBERT L. KELLY  
GEORGE OSBORNE  
RICHARD H. PARISH  
LINDA STANFORD  
DARWIN R. WALES

## **Administration**

### **PRESIDENT**

PETER BLOMERLEY  
B. S., SUNY at Albany  
M. S., Stanford University  
Ph.D., SUNY at Buffalo

### **Executive Assistant to the President**

MARGUERITE PANKO  
A.A., Broome Community College  
B.A., SUNY at Binghamton

## **VICE-PRESIDENTS**

TERRY A. CLINE  
Academic Affairs  
B.A., Trenton State College  
M.A., Ohio University  
Ed.S., University of Missouri  
Ed.D., University of Colorado

ANNE M. SCOTT, Acting  
Student Affairs  
B.S., SUNY College at Cortland  
M.P.S., University of Colorado  
RICHARD L. PETERS  
Administrative Affairs  
B.S., M.S., Northern Illinois University

## **DEANS**

GINO A. CANALE  
Continuing Education  
A.A.S., Broome Community College  
B.S., Syracuse University  
M.A.T., SUNY at Binghamton  
JOSEPH K. GAY  
Curriculum  
B.S., Wilkes College  
M.A., Colgate University

GEORGE H. HIGGINBOTTOM  
Liberal Arts  
A.B., Harvard University  
M.A., San Francisco State  
ACADEMIC SERVICES  
Appointment Pending



## **FACULTY, ADMINISTRATIVE STAFF**

### **ACCOUNTING AND BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION DEPARTMENT**

RALPH NEWTON, Chairman	STANLEY LEE
B.S., University of Alabama	A.A.S., Adirondack Community College
W. JAMES ABBOTT, JR.	B.S., M.S., SUNY at Albany
B.B.A., Clarkson College of Technology	FREDERICK W. MALLOY
M.S., SUNY at Albany	B.S., University of Scranton
EDWARD G. BLUM	WILLIAM J. MATECHAK
B.B.A., Siena College	A.A., Keystone Junior College
M.B.A., Cornell University	B.S., Bloomsburg State College
JAMES C. CAVERLY	M.S., Pennsylvania State University
A.A.S., Broome Community College	RAYMOND ROGERS
B.S., M.S., SUNY at Albany	A.A.S., Broome Community College
RALPH D. HOLLOWAY	B.S., SUNY at Albany
B.S., Oklahoma State University	RICHARD W. STOWELL
M.S., Syracuse University	Professor Emeritus

### **ADMISSIONS**

JAMES R. PANCOAST, Acting Director
A.A., Broome Community College
B.A., SUNY at Binghamton

### **ATHLETICS**

RICHARD E. BALDWIN, Director
A.B., Ed.M., University of Rochester

### **AUDIO-VISUAL**

JOHN BUTCHKO
A.A.S., Broome Community College
B.S., SUNY College at Oswego

### **BIOLOGICAL SCIENCES AND MEDICAL LABORATORY TECHNOLOGY DEPARTMENT**

GEORGE FERRARI, Chairman	ELLIOTT REITZ
B.S., M.S., St. John's University	B.S., Clarion State College
MAXIMILIAN D. BORSKI	M.S., Ohio University
B.S., Southwest Missouri State College	DAVID STERLING
M.S., University of Missouri	B.S., West Virginia Wesleyan College
RICHARD FIRENZE	M.S., Purdue University
Chancellor's Award for Excellence in Teaching	DONALD B. WAGER
B.S., Cornell University	B.A., M.A., SUNY at Binghamton
M.S., Elmira College	DAVID K. WALSH
ROGER B. MARION	A.A.S., Orange County Community College
A.A.S., Canton Agricultural and Technical College	B.S., SUNY at Buffalo
B.S., Kansas State University	M.N.S., University of Idaho
	FLOYD R. WEST
	B.S., Ohio University
	M.A., Ohio State University

### **BOOK STORE**

GARY FINCH, Manager  
A.A.S., Broome Community College

### **BUDGET CONTROL OFFICER**

CARL MILLER  
A.A.S., B.S., Adelphi University

### **BUSINESS**

A. JAMES KALBAUGH  
Professor Emeritus

### **CHEMISTRY AND CHEMICAL TECHNOLOGY DEPARTMENT**

JAMES SPALIK, Chairman	MARY LEHMANN
A.A.S., Broome Community College	B.S., Rensselaer Polytechnic Institute
B.S., SUNY at Binghamton	JOSEPH W. LONG
M.S. in E.S., Clarkson College of Technology	B.A., SUNY at Oswego
AXFORD L. BEAGLE	M.S., Clarkson College of Technology
Canton Agricultural and Technical College	ANTHONY G. LO TEMPIO
B.Ch.E., Clarkson College of Technology	B.S., St. Bonaventure University
JOHN E. FELDSINE	M.S., SUNY College at Oneonta
B.S., Worcester Polytechnic Institute	LARRY MAIER
A.B., St. John's Seminary	B.S., Tufts University
M.S., Clarkson College of Technology	M.S., Lowell Technological Institute
DAVID FERGUS	MICHAEL T. ORINIK
B.S., Ohio University	B.S., Pennsylvania State University
JOHN KUSHNER	M.S., Cornell University
E.Met., Colorado School of Mines	ARTHUR J. STANKEVITZ
M.S., Ed.D., Cornell University	B.Ch.E., Rensselaer Polytechnic Institute
	M.S., Clarkson College of Technology
	DOUGLAS WETJEN
	B.Ch.E., Polytechnic Institute of Brooklyn

### **CHILD CARE**

See this heading under Adjunct Faculty

### **CIVIL TECHNOLOGY DEPARTMENT**

STEPHEN G. STEELE, Chairman	EDWARD F. DOUGHERTY
B.S. in C.E., Union College	B.C.E., Villanova University
M.S. in E.S., Clarkson College of Technology	WARREN W. HOYT
Professional Engineer and Licensed Land Surveyor	Teaching Certificate, University of the State of New York
NEWTON BOYCE	SUNY College at Oswego
Cornell University	JONATHAN ROOK
Licensed Land Surveyor	B.C.E., M.C.E., Cornell University
	Professional Engineer and Licensed Land Surveyor

## **COMMUNITY RELATIONS**

MARVIN J. BEHR  
B.A., New York University

## **COMPUTER CENTER**

JONATHON LEWIT, Director  
B.A., Antioch College

ELLEN BAXENDALE  
Administrative Programmer Analyst  
B.S., Clarion State

MICHAEL LeSTRANGE  
Academic Programmer Analyst  
B.A., SUNY at Binghamton

JAMES M. THOMPSON  
Administrative Programmer Analyst  
A.A.S., Broome Community College  
B.S., SUNY College at Fredonia  
M.S., SUNY at Binghamton

## **CONTINUING EDUCATION**

GINO A. CANALE  
Associate Vice-President  
A.A.S., Broome Community College  
B.S., Syracuse University  
M.A.T., SUNY at Binghamton

JOYCE BLACKSTONE  
Staff Associate, Evening Credit  
Program  
B.A., Vennard College  
GAIL REEDER  
Staff Associate, Mini Course  
Program

## **CONTROLLER**

ROBERT KANE  
A.A.S., Broome Community College  
B.S., Rochester Institute of Technology  
M.S., SUNY at Binghamton

## **COUNSELING AND STUDENT DEVELOPMENT CENTER**

GARY SMITH, Director  
B.S., M.S., SUNY College at  
Oneonta

GEORGE L. ARCHIE, JR.

FRANCIS L. BATTISTI  
A.A.S., Broome Community College  
B.S., M.S., SUNY at Albany

PATRICIA A. BeGASSE  
A.B., Smith College  
M.S., SUNY College at Cortland

ALAN BENNETT  
A.S., Dean Junior College  
B.S., M.Ed., Springfield College

THOMAS L. CRANDELL  
B.A., King's College  
M.S., University of Scranton

KATHERINE HOFFMAN  
B.A., Mary Washington College  
M.A.T., Ed.S., University of Florida

FRANCIS J. SHORT  
A.A., Broome Community College  
B.A., SUNY College at Geneseo  
M.S., SUNY at Albany

## **CRIMINAL JUSTICE**

See this heading under Adjunct Faculty  
GERALD FREEMAN, Coordinator



## DENTAL HYGIENE DEPARTMENT

FREDERICK O. JOHNSON, Chairman  
D.M.D., University of Pennsylvania  
DOROTHY M. BEATTY  
A.A.S., Farmingdale Agricultural  
and Technical College  
B.S., SUNY College at Cortland  
M.S., SUNY at Binghamton

SUZANNE M. MAIER  
A.A.S., Broome Community College  
B.S., Boston University  
M.S., SUNY at Binghamton  
D. ELSIE WAGER  
D.H., B.S., West Liberty State College  
M.S., SUNY College at Cortland  
DOROTHY J. WALSH  
A.A.S., Broome Community College  
B.S., SUNY College at Cortland

## DUPLICATING CENTER

RUTH REVETTE  
A.A.S., Broome Community College

## EDUCATIONAL TECHNOLOGY

F. BROOKS SANDERS, Director  
B.A., Wheaton College  
M.A., University of South Carolina  
Ph.D., University of Michigan

## ELECTRICAL TECHNOLOGY DEPARTMENT

ROBERT L. REID, Chairman  
A.A.S., Broome Community College  
B.S., Rochester Institute of  
Technology  
M.S., SUNY at Binghamton  
ROBERT B. BEERS  
B.S.E.E., Tri-State College  
M.S., Ed., Univresity of Illinois  
CHARLES W. DAHILL  
B.S.E.E., West Virginia Institute of  
Technology  
M.S.E.T., Rochester Institute of  
Technology  
WILLIAM DERVAY  
A.A.S., Broome Community College  
B.S., SUNY College at Oswego  
ALAN C. DIXON  
B.S.E.E., M.S., Clarkson College of  
Technology

RICHARD LEO  
A.A.S., Broome Community College  
B.S., M.S., SUNY College at Oswego  
GARY OSTRANDER  
A.A.S., Broome Community College  
B.S., SUNY College at Cortland  
M.S., Rochester Institute of  
Technology  
W. RONALD POWERS  
B.A., Syracuse University  
M.S., Rochester Institute of  
Technology  
LAWRENCE J. SITTERLEE  
Professor Emeritus  
EDWARD TRIOCKE  
B.S., University of Rochester  
M.S., SUNY at Binghamton

## ENGINEERING SCIENCE AND PHYSICS DEPARTMENT

JACK D. FOSTER, Chairman  
B.S., Calvin College  
M.S., Yeshiva University  
WILLIAM C. BESTON, JR.  
B.S., M.S., Clarkson College of  
Technology  
Intern Engineer  
PAUL L. BORN  
A.A., Broome Community College  
ROBERT K. FORSYTHE, JR.  
B.S., Ursinus College  
M.S., Clarkson College of  
Technology  
JOHN W. GERTY  
B.A., SUNY at Buffalo  
M.S., University of Iowa

KAREN J. GOODMAN  
B.S., SUNY at Albany  
M.S., Cornell University  
HOWARD HERZOG  
B.E.E., M.S., City College of  
New York  
LUDWIG P. LANGE  
B.S., Concordia University, Montreal  
M.S., Birmingham University,  
United Kingdom  
DAVID McLOUGHLIN  
A.A.S., Auburn Community College  
B.S., LeMoyne College  
M.A., Ph.D., SUNY at Binghamton  
WILLIAM H. MURRAY  
B.S., M.S., Ed.D., Temple University

## ENGLISH DEPARTMENT

CHARLES J. QUAGLIATA, Chairman  
B.S., LeMoyne College  
M.A., Syracuse University  
REBECCA L. BENNETT  
A.B., SUNY College at Fredonia  
M.A., University of Tennessee  
SAMUEL COLMAN  
B.A., Haverford College  
B.D., Princeton Theological  
Seminary  
M.A., SUNY at Binghamton  
DENTON COVERT, JR.  
B.A., West Virginia Wesleyan  
College  
M. Div., Wesley Theological  
Seminary  
M.A., SUNY at Binghamton  
Leave of Absence  
PATRICIA DURFEE  
B.S., SUNY College at Buffalo  
M.A., John Carroll University  
ERNEST C. GIORDANI  
B.A., M.A., SUNY at Binghamton  
JACK F. GUILLON, JR.  
A.A., Broome Community College  
B.A., M.A., SUNY at Binghamton  
STEPHEN A. KORDUCAVICH  
B.S., M.S., University of Scranton  
DAVID M. LEEVEE  
B.A., Syracuse University

RUSSELL N. LITTLEFIELD  
A.B., Colgate University  
M.A., SUNY College at Cortland  
A. STEVEN NATALE  
B.A., St. John Fisher College  
M.A., SUNY College at Brockport  
JAMES B. NOVAK  
B.A., M.A., SUNY at Binghamton  
SHIRLEY OSMUN  
A.A., Centenary Junior College  
B.A., Monclair State Teachers  
College  
M.A., Teachers College, Columbia  
University  
ANN D. SOVA  
B.A., SUNY College at Oswego  
M.A., SUNY College at Cortland  
RICHARD STONER  
B.A., LeMoyne College  
M.A., Colgate University  
RUTH STRATTON  
A.A., Broome Community College  
B.A., M.A.T., SUNY at Binghamton  
CARL I. TAYLOR  
B.A., M.Ed., Pennsylvania State  
University  
TOBY W. ZUPNICK  
B.A., Brooklyn College  
M.A., SUNY at Binghamton

## FINANCIAL AID

MAY HINES, Director  
B.A., St. Augustine's College

BENTZIL M. KASPER, Assistant  
to the Director  
B.A., Boston University  
M.A.T., Antioch College

## FIRE PROTECTION TECHNOLOGY

See this heading under Adjunct Faculty

## HEALTH SERVICES

IRENE CAMPO, Director  
R.N., B.S., Keuka College  
M.S., University of Scranton  
F.N.P., SUNY at Binghamton

CAROL MOORE  
Part-Time Nurse  
R.N., Christ Hospital, Cincinnati  
B.A., F.N.P., SUNY at Binghamton

## HISTORY AND POLITICAL SCIENCE DEPARTMENT

DOUGLAS GARNAR, Chairman  
B.A., M.A., SUNY at Binghamton  
ROBERT COTTEN  
A.B., Princeton University  
LL.B., Harvard University  
RITA HOGAN  
B.A., M.A., SUNY at Binghamton

ROBERT F. LIDDY  
B.A., Cornell University  
M.A., University of Washington  
JO ANNE MANIAGO  
B.A., University of Tennessee  
M.A., Ph.D., Boston University

## HUMANITIES DEPARTMENT

PAUL A. CHAMBERS, Chairman  
B.A., St. Bernard's Seminary  
M.Ed., Cornell University  
JAMES E. BOYDEN  
B.A., SUNY at Binghamton  
M.A.T., Brown University  
HERBERT CHURCH-SMITH  
B.A., SUNY at Binghamton  
JEAN HERMAN  
B. Music, Oberlin College

ROBERT A. KELLER  
Pratt Institute  
JOSEPH PETRONE  
B.A., SUNY at Binghamton  
HAROLD SUNSHINE  
B.A., M.Ed., SUNY at Buffalo  
ANGELO ZUCCOLO  
B.A., Providence College  
M.A., SUNY at Binghamton  
MILTON KIRKPATRICK  
Professor Emeritus

## LIBERAL ARTS AND SCIENCES

LLOYD W. HARTMAN  
Professor Emeritus  
HAROLD W. HICKEY  
Dean Emeritus

GEORGE H. HIGGINBOTTOM  
Dean of the Division  
A.B., Harvard University  
M.A., San Francisco State

## CECIL C. TYRRELL LEARNING RESOURCES CENTER

JAMES D. BAKER, Director  
B.S., Ithaca College  
M.S.L.S., Syracuse University  
ERNEST M. ESTES  
Associate Librarian  
A.B., University of Pennsylvania  
B.D., Reformed Episcopal  
Theological Seminary  
M.L.S., SUNY at Albany  
JOAN L. FOLEY  
Associate Librarian  
SUNY College at Oneonta  
B.S., SUNY College at Geneseo  
JANET K. GREENMUN  
Assistant Librarian  
A.A., Keystone Junior College  
B.A., Lycoming College  
M.L.S., SUNY at Albany

JANE M. RAWOOF  
Assistant Librarian  
B.A., George Washington University  
M.S.L.S., Catholic University  
SUZANNE G. SULLIVAN  
Assistant Librarian  
B.A., Nazareth College  
M.S.L.S., Syracuse University  
CHESTER W. WHITT  
Associate Librarian  
B.A., Denison University  
M. Div., Colgate-Rochester Divinity  
School  
M.S.L.S., Syracuse University

## MARKETING MANAGEMENT DEPARTMENT

THOMAS I. ROSSI, Chairman  
B.S., Macalester College  
M.B.A., Indiana University  
JOHN J. BUNNELL  
A.A.S., Alfred Agricultural and  
Technical College  
B.B.A., Drake College of Florida  
M.B.A., University of Scranton  
ROBERT L. CANN  
B.S., Salem Teachers College  
M.A., New York University  
WILLIAM S. DAVENPORT  
B.B.A., St. Bonaventure University  
M.B.A., George Washington  
University  
THOMAS E. DeCELLE  
A.A.S., Hudson Valley Community  
College  
B.S., Murray State University

ROBERT D. FITZGERALD  
A.A.S., Broome Community College  
B.S., Jacksonville University  
WAYNE E. LOCKWOOD  
A.A.S., Broome Community College  
B.S., Florida State University  
ROBERT T. NEWCOMB  
B.S., Syracuse University  
KENNETH R. SANFORD  
A.A.S., B.B.A., Rochester Institute  
of Technology  
M.S., SUNY at Binghamton  
ADAM YOUNKER  
B.S., Kings College  
M.B.A., University of Scranton



## MATHEMATICS DEPARTMENT

MARY A. DIEGERT, Chairman

B.E.E., Cornell University

M.A., SUNY at Binghamton

RALPH S. BEGEAL

B.S., Mansfield State College

M.A., Central Michigan University

THADDEUS CZUPRYNA

B.A., SUNY at Binghamton

M.S., Cornell University

M.S., Syracuse University

DANIEL W. DODWAY

B.S., St. Lawrence University

M.S., SUNY at Albany

PAUL J. EARL

B.S., Wilkes College

M.A., Rutgers University

MORTON GOLDBERG

B.A., SUNY at Binghamton

M.A., SUNY at Buffalo

JOSEPH F. MILENSKY

B.A., SUNY at Binghamton

M.A., University of New Mexico

CHARLES RICKER

B.A., Hartwick College

M.A., SUNY at Albany

IRVIN SIMSER

B.M.E., Clarkson College of

Technology

M.Ed., Cornell University

Professional Engineer

WILLIAM G. VICK

B.A., M.A., Colgate University

## MECHANICAL TECHNOLOGY DEPARTMENT

HERBERT L. DURST, Chairman

B.S., Drexel Institute of Technology

BLAINE K. ELLIS

A.A.S., Broome Community College

B.S., M.S., Rochester Institute of  
Technology

DOUGLAS RITTENHOUSE

Teaching Certification, University of  
the State of New York

### **Emeritus Professors**

MARION A. FORBES

IRWIN W. LAWN

EDWIN P. WALSH

## MEDICAL LABORATORY TECHNOLOGY

See Biological Sciences

## MEDICAL OFFICE ASSISTANT

MARY E. SCHUM, Chairman

B.Ed., SUNY College at Fredonia

M.A., St. Bonaventure University

TERESSA H. BURAN

B.A., Alfred University

M.S.T., SUNY at Binghamton

CLYDE CHAUNCEY

Professor Emeritus

## MEDICAL RECORD TECHNOLOGY

MARY ROSATO, Coordinator

B.S., Mercy College

R.R.A.

JANE SHAUGHNESSY, A.R.T.

A.A.S., Broome Community College

## NURSING DEPARTMENT

FLORENCE EWANOW, Chairman

R.N., B.S., Keuka College

DOROTHY DOANE

B.S., Alfred University

ELIZABETH JENSEN

B.S., University of Connecticut

M.S., SUNY College at Cortland

J. PATRICIA LEE

R.N., B.S., Keuka College

RUTHE B. O'BOYLE

B.S., Syracuse University

MARY A. E. PRICE

B.S., Villanova University

M.S., Boston University

LOIS ROACH

B.S., M.S., Syracuse University

## **OCCUPATIONAL PLANNING AND PLACEMENT**

ANNE M. SCOTT

B.S., SUNY College at Cortland

M.P.S., University of Colorado

## **PHYSICAL EDUCATION DEPARTMENT**

OZMUN G. WINTERS, Chairman

B.A., Syracuse University

M.S., Ithaca College

RICHARD E. BALDWIN

A.B., Ed.M., University of Rochester

EDWIN C. DAUB

B.S., M.S., SUNY College at  
Cortland

NANCY ROSSITER

B.S., SUNY College at Cortland

DUANE WHITTAKER

B.S., SUNY College at Cortland

## **PHYSICAL PLANT**

RALPH WALTER

Assistant to Vice President

## **PHYSICS**

See Engineering Science and Physics Department

## **PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT**

HENRY W. PLISKE, Director

B.B.A., Cleveland State University

M.L.I.R., Michigan State University

## **PUBLIC RELATIONS**

See Community Relations

## **RADIOLOGIC TECHNOLOGY DEPARTMENT**

NANCY BUTTON, Chairman

R.T. Nesbitt Memorial Hospital

School of Radiologic Technology

B.A., Wilkes College

JANE M. DeMARIA

A.A.S., Broome Community College

B.S., Medical College of Georgia

BARBARA VALENTINO

A.A.S., Broome Community College

B.P.S., SUNY Empire State College

## **SCHEDULING**

ELIZABETH K. MARECEK

Records and Scheduling

## **SECRETARIAL SCIENCES DEPARTMENT**

MARCIA KUCERA, Chairman

A.A.S., Corning Community College

B.S., M.S., SUNY at Albany

ELIZABETH R. ALTENHOFEN

B.S., Hartwick College

MARIE FORD

A.A.S., Broome Community College

B.S., M.S., SUNY at Albany

CORINNE HAINES

A.A.S., Mohawk Valley Community  
College

B.S., SUNY at Albany

M.S., SUNY College at Oneonta

DONNA E. MILLER

A.A.S., Broome Community College

EVELYN A. KATUSAK

B.S., M.S., SUNY at Albany

DORATHY SAEGER

B.A., Valparaiso University

M.B.A., University of Denver

## **SOCIAL SCIENCES DEPARTMENT**

RICHARD M. ROMANO, Chairman  
B.A., St. Lawrence University  
M.A., Ph.D., SUNY at Binghamton  
DAVID ANDERSON  
B.A., M.A., Boston University  
FRANCIS P. CASELLA  
A.B., M.A., SUNY at Albany  
CHARLES CROLL  
B.A., SUNY at Binghamton  
M.S., SUNY College at Oneonta  
FRANK S. DI STEFANO  
A.B., University of South Carolina  
M.A., SUNY at Albany  
GEORGE ELLIOTT  
Professor Emeritus

GERALD FREEMAN  
A.A., Keystone Junior College  
B.S., East Stroudsburg State College  
M.S., SUNY College at Cortland  
NORMAN T. HERBERT  
B.S., Massachusetts Institute of Technology  
M.B.A., Syracuse University  
M.A., SUNY at Binghamton  
ROGER McVANNAN  
B.A., SUNY at Binghamton  
M.A., M.S., SUNY at Albany  
W. PORTER SWIFT  
A.B., A.M., SUNY at Albany  
Ph.D., Cornell University

## **STUDENT ACTIVITIES**

R. BRUCE MacGREGOR, Director  
B.Mus., Syracuse University  
M.S., Ithaca College

## **VETERANS REPRESENTATIVE**

DENNIS HAYDEN  
B.A., SUNY at Buffalo

## **ADJUNCT FACULTY**

The following taught part-time at the College  
during the 1976-1977 academic year:

## **ACCOUNTING AND BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION**

ROBERT A. BORNE  
RONALD C. FINCH  
A.A.S., Broome Community College  
B.S., SUNY at Binghamton  
JOHN H. HARTMAN  
B.A., Brown University  
J.D., Syracuse Law School  
THOMAS H. HORNICK  
A.A.S., Broome Community College  
B.S., SUNY at Binghamton  
THOMAS KETRICK  
CLIFFORD J. OLSON  
B.S., Hofstra University  
JOHN P. RITTINGER  
B.A., St. Bonaventure University  
J.D., University of Notre Dame

LLOYD A. ROGERS  
B.B.A., Clarkson College of Technology  
GEORGE C. SHEA  
B.S., M.S., SUNY at Albany  
RICHARD TUCKER  
B.A., SUNY at Binghamton  
RAYMOND K. VAN NESS  
A.A.S., Broome Community College  
B.S., Elmira College  
DENNIS WALKER  
A.S., Broome Community College  
B.S., SUNY College at Oswego  
HARRY M. WATSON, JR.  
B.S., University of Scranton

## **BIOLOGICAL SCIENCES AND MEDICAL LABORATORY TECHNOLOGY**

ELSIE BICKHART  
MARIE CARBREY  
B.A., Elmira College  
SANDRA EDWARDS  
A.A.S., Broome Community College  
DAVID D. GOODWIN  
B.S., Union University  
Albany College of Pharmacy

BARBARA JOHNSON  
B.A., Western College for Women  
JOANNE KNAPP  
A.A.S., Broome Community College  
MILDRED KOLODZIEJ  
MARIANNE MATTIES  
B.A., Smith College  
PETER W. MEYER  
B.S., California State Teachers College



## CHEMISTRY

BRENDAN FLYNN  
B.S., M.S., Lowell Technical Institute  
JOHN GRACE  
B.S., University of Alabama

SAMUEL ZEMAN  
B.S., Youngstown State University

## CHILD CARE

PATRICIA BOQUIST, Coordinator  
B.S., Pennsylvania State University  
DONA ARNOLD  
B.S., SUNY College at Cortland  
SUE BRIGGS  
B.S., Colorado State University  
EDWARD GIEGUZZ  
B.S., Pennsylvania State University  
M.S., SUNY College at Geneseo  
DIANE D. GOOD  
B.A., Emory and Henry College  
M.A., Syracuse University  
LYNNE MARSH  
B.A., Douglass College (Rutgers)  
M.F.A., Ohio University

ALICE MINYARD  
B.S., M.S., University of Tennessee  
DONNA M. ORR  
B.S., Mansfield State College  
M.A., SUNY College at Cortland  
MICHELLE F. ROCK  
B.A., Hunter College  
MARILYN J. SCHAFER  
B.S., SUNY College at Cortland  
MARCELLA SWARTZ  
Diploma, Moore College of Art  
KATHLEEN WALSH  
B.S., SUNY College at Buffalo

## CIVIL TECHNOLOGY

BRIAN J. ELDRIDGE  
A.A., Corning Community College  
B.A., M.A., Indiana (Pa.) University  
GEORGE T. MYSNYK  
B.S., Clarkson College of Technology

DENNIS P. O'DEA  
A.A.S., Broome Community College  
B.S., Clarkson of Technology College

## COMPUTER STUDIES

ROGER B. BATTISTA  
A.A.S., Broome Community College  
B.S., Rochester Institute of Technology  
CHARLES CARROLL  
LEE W. CRUMP  
GEORGE HANIFIN  
JAMES E. HEANEY  
B.S.E.E., Drexel University  
M.S., SUNY at Binghamton  
ROBERT A. HEUBNER  
JACQUES KAUFMAN

JEAN ELLEN KING  
B.A., Guilford College  
M.A., SUNY at Binghamton  
LARRY J. MINYARD  
B.S.E.E., M.S., University of Tennessee  
DAVID M. PROULX  
B.S., Union College  
RICHARD STEFLIK  
A.A.S., Broome Community College  
B.T., SUNY at Binghamton

## CRIMINAL JUSTICE

GERALD FREEMAN, Coordinator  
A.A., Keystone Junior College  
B.S., East Stroudsburg State College  
M.S., SUNY College at Cortland  
JONATHAN S. BLECHMAN  
A.B., Washington University  
J.D., Brooklyn Law School  
JOHN J. CARROLL  
B.S., SUNY Empire State College  
LOUIS CROSETTO, JR.  
B.A., SUNY at Binghamton  
PAUL A. DiNARDO  
Binghamton Police Department  
CLARENCE J. GLANVILLE, JR.  
Johnson City Police Department  
ROBERT T. KENT  
B.A., SUNY College at Cortland

JOHN R. MARSHALL, JR.  
A.B., Colgate University  
J.D., Syracuse University  
FREDERICK J. MEAGHER, JR.  
B.A., St. Michael's College  
J.D., Albany Law School  
PATRICK D. MONSERRATE  
B.S., Georgetown University  
L.L.B., Albany Law School  
RICHARD ROUSH  
B.S.I.E., Southern Illinois University  
M.S., SUNY at Binghamton  
GARY L. SHARPE  
B.A., SUNY at Buffalo  
J.D., Cornell University  
RICHARD E. SQUIRE  
B.A., Baldwin-Wallace College

## DENTAL HYGIENE

DIANE BOYCE  
A.A.S., Broome Community College  
THOMAS T. CARDOZA  
B.A., Ohio Wesleyan University  
D.D.S., Temple University  
KATHLEEN CASE  
A.A.S., Broome Community College  
ROBERT G. GIANNUZZI  
B.A., SUNY at Binghamton  
D.M.D., University of Pennsylvania  
Residency, Albert Einstein Hospital

MARY KUSHNER  
B.S., Albany College of Pharmacy  
DAVID PAYNE  
D.D.S., University of Pennsylvania  
KATHLEEN V. PETER  
A.A.S., Erie Community College  
JACQUELYNN A. SHIMP  
Ohio State University  
ROBERT TUMIC  
D.D.S., Marquette University

## DIETETIC ASSISTANT

LOIS M. BENTLAGE  
B.D., Muskingum College  
LORRAINE B. GULA  
B.S., Marywood College  
HELEN M. GULEY  
B.S., M.S., Ph.D., Cornell University

JOAN M. KOCH, R.D.  
B.S., University of Wisconsin  
M.P.S., Western Kentucky University  
ELIZABETH RUGALA  
B.A., SUNY at Binghamton

## **ELECTRICAL TECHNOLOGY**

WILLIAM R. FLETCHER  
B.S., Newark College of Engineering  
DAVID A. GREEN  
A.A.S., Broome Community College  
RANDY RHODES  
B.S., Bradley University

ROBERT J. ROSE  
Diploma, Broome Community College  
JOHN WHITE  
H.S., IBM Schools  
RICHARD A. ZIEGLER  
A.A.S., Broome Community College

## **ENGINEERING SCIENCE AND PHYSICS**

DONALD F. BROWN  
B.M.E., Rensselaer Polytechnic Institute

BRUCE K. OLDFIELD  
A.A.S., Broome Community College  
B.S., SUNY College at Cortland

## **ENGLISH**

ANTOINETTE M. ALECCIA  
B.A., Rosary Hill College  
JAMES GORMLEY  
A.A., Newton Junior College  
B.A., Suffolk University  
M.A., SUNY at Binghamton  
BARBARA KACHUR  
B.A., M.A., SUNY at Albany  
PAUL E. KAPP  
B.A., M.A., SUNY at Albany

PAUL D. MEDDLETON  
B.A., Niagara University  
MELVA L. NAYLOR  
B.S., M.S., SUNY College at Plattsburgh  
M.L.S., University of Washington  
DONALD L. PHILLIPS  
B.S., Bloomsburg State Teachers College  
LAWRENCE STAHLBERG  
B.A., Southern Connecticut State College  
M.A., SUNY at Binghamton

## **FIRE PROTECTION TECHNOLOGY**

RICHARD RIVERS, Coordinator  
B.S., SUNY College at Oswego  
M.S., SUNY College at Oneonta  
OGDEN CLARK  
FRED M. SINGER

JOHN TURNER  
B.A., M.S., Wilkes College  
CHARLES S. WILSON  
B.S., Mansfield State Teachers College  
M.S., Cornell University

## **HISTORY AND POLITICAL SCIENCE**

PATRICIA A. QUINN  
B.A., University of Rochester  
M.A., SUNY at Binghamton

## **HUMANITIES**

ELLEN BUCK  
KATHERINE B. BUCKLEY  
A.B., M.S., Marywood College  
JOSEPH F. GREGORY  
A.A., Broome Community College  
B.A., SUNY at Binghamton

LOLA KAMINSKY  
JOHN C. PAGURA  
B.A., SUNY at Binghamton

## **LEARNING RESOURCES CENTER**

ANN REPASKY  
B.S., Youngstown University  
M.L.S., Duquesne University

## **MARKETING MANAGEMENT**

WILLIAM P. BURNS  
A.B., M.S., Cornell University  
LEO A. CIANCIOSI  
B.S., Miami University of Ohio  
L.L.D., St. John's University  
GEORGE S. DECKER  
B.S., SUNY at Binghamton  
L.L.B., Boston College  
VLADIMIR J. DEKAR  
Mechanical Engineering Certificate, ICS  
ALBIN GASIOROWSKI  
R.N., Binghamton State Hospital  
B.S.N., M.A., Columbia University  
SALLY C. GILLESPIE  
B.S., Cornell University

ROBERT J. GREENE  
B.S., M.S., Syracuse University  
SEYMOUR J. KLIONSKY  
B.S., University of Pennsylvania  
LAWRENCE LAKE  
B.A., Clarkson College of Technology  
M.B.A., University of Michigan  
JAMES SARPOLIS  
A.A.S., Broome Community College  
B.A., SUNY at Binghamton  
EVERETT L. SLOSMAN  
B.S., Ithaca College  
HENRY VINCI  
B.S., LeMoyne College

## **MATHEMATICS**

JOAN M. DODWAY  
B.A., Wheaton College  
M.A., SUNY at Albany

## MECHANICAL TECHNOLOGY

GARY L. ARMSTRONG  
American School of Drafting  
LAIMONS E. DRUPA  
Diploma, Broome Community College  
JOSEPH P. GALLOWAY  
B.S., M.S., University of Notre Dame

RICHARD VLASAK  
B.E.T., M.S., Rochester Institute of Technology  
JOHN G. WHITTEMORE  
B.S., Princeton University  
M.S., Syracuse University

## MEDICAL OFFICE ASSISTANT

HELEN BONETSKY  
MTASCP  
A.A., Keystone College  
DONALD CARTER  
A.A.S., Fulton-Montgomery Community College

KATHLEEN SPOLSKY  
A.A.S., Broome Community College

## MEDICAL RECORD TECHNOLOGY

MARY BROWN—RRA  
JANE CASEMENTO—ART  
Syracuse University  
MARGARET GALLAGHER—ART  
Binghamton General Hospital  
THERESA LANG—RRA  
B.A., Ecole Normale Jacque Cartier  
ELIZABETH SLUTZKER  
R.N., B.A., SUNY College at Cortland

HARVEY E. SNYDER—RRA  
A.A., Broome Community College  
B.S., Rosary Hill College  
SANDRA THOMPSON—ART  
ELEANOR VELLAKE—ART  
A.A., Broome Community College  
MARGARET WARD—RRA  
Grant Hospital

## NURSING

MARY D. BENSON  
B.S.N., University of Michigan  
ROSE MARIE BOEHLERT  
R.N., St. Mary's Hospital School of Nursing  
P.H.N., B.S.N., Syracuse University  
PHYLLIS CHAI  
B.S.N., Ohio University  
GAIL COLBRIDGE  
A.A.S., Broome Community College  
EILEEN COONEY  
B.S., Hartwick College  
JANE D. DICKINSON  
A.A.S., Broome Community College  
B.S.N., Boston University  
SYLVIA DICKMAN  
B.S., Hunter College  
M.A., New York University

LAURA GOLDSTEIN  
B.S., SUNY at Binghamton  
ELEANOR LORDEN  
A.A.S., Broome Community College  
JEAN LUBS  
R.N., Buffalo General Hospital  
VIRGINIA MONSERRATE  
B.S.N., Georgetown University  
CAROLE L. SCHWOMEYER  
Charles S. Wilson Hospital  
BLENDIA SMITH  
B.S., SUNY College at Plattsburgh  
JANET WILBUR  
B.S.N., Syracuse University

## PHYSICAL EDUCATION

GLORIA BOTNICK  
B.A., SUNY at Binghamton

FREDERICK ZWEIG  
A.A., Broome Community College

## RADIOLOGIC TECHNOLOGY DEPARTMENT

ANDREW ADAMS  
A.B., Harvard University  
M.D., Temple Medical  
DOROTHY DARRIN  
Licensed Therapist  
LINDA GRASSO, R.T.N.M.  
A.A.S., Broome Community College  
B.P.S., SUNY Empire College

PAMELA HOFFMAN  
R.T., Westfall Park Medical Center  
PATRICIA LEWIS  
A.A.S., Broome Community College  
CHERYL MCCAULEY  
A.A.S., Broome Community College

## RESPIRATORY THERAPY

JOHN A. MANZARI  
B.A., Syracuse University  
M.D., University of Buffalo

## SECRETARIAL SCIENCES

ELIZABETH D. DEMSKE  
B.S., M.S., SUNY at Albany  
RAYMOND C. DOWNS  
B.A., Niagara University  
M.A., SUNY at Albany

LORRAINE S. WAGNER  
CPS, PLS, SLA

## SOCIAL SCIENCES

WILLIAM R. BENNETT  
B.S., Alma College  
M.A., SUNY at Binghamton  
RICHARD BRYAN  
B.A., Northwestern University  
M.S., Rutgers University  
KERRY L. COBURN  
A.A., Santa Barbara Community College  
B.A., University of California at  
Santa Barbara  
M.A., SUNY at Binghamton  
GREYDON ELLISON  
B.S., M.S., SUNY College at Cortland  
DANIEL KALOUPECK  
B.S., University of Iowa  
M.A., SUNY at Binghamton

RUTH LAYTON  
B.S., M.A., New York University  
DOUGLAS LINDAMAN  
B.A., Moravian College  
M.E.D., Pennsylvania State University  
MICHAEL MACHT  
B.A., SUNY College at New Paltz  
M.A., SUNY at Binghamton  
GEORGE MOULTON  
B.A., SUNY at Binghamton  
PATRICIA A. QUINN  
B.A., University of Rochester  
M.A., SUNY at Binghamton  
MARCIA STONE  
A.A., Monterey Peninsula College  
B.S., University of Maine  
M.Ed., Westfield State College



# STATE UNIVERSITY OF NEW YORK

JAMES F. KELLY, Acting Chancellor

Broome Community College is one of the 64 colleges that comprise the State University of New York (SUNY), which was established by the State Legislature in 1948. The 64 units include 30 locally-sponsored two-year community colleges like Broome.

SUNY is the largest centrally managed, multi-level system of public higher education in the nation.

The University's 64 geographically dispersed campuses bring educational opportunity within commuting distance of virtually all New York citizens. In academic 1976-77, nearly 350,000 students enrolled in its classrooms or pursued study at home, at their own pace, through such innovative institutions as Empire State College, a campus without walls.

The University is uniquely organized into a system comprised of:

Four university centers, two medical centers, 13 colleges of arts and science, a non-residential college, three specialized colleges, six agricultural and technical colleges, five statutory colleges, and 30 locally-sponsored community colleges.

In addition to baccalaureate studies, 12 of the senior campuses offer graduate study at the doctoral level, and 22 at the master's level.

The two-year colleges offer associate degree opportunities in a wide range of technical areas. They also provide transfer programs within the University for students wishing to continue to the baccalaureate degree. In the 1976-77 college year, the community colleges enrolled more than 150,000 students, of which over 80,000 were full-time and more than 70,000 part-time. Ten Educational Opportunity Centers serve the educationally deprived by upgrading occupational skills for more gainful employment and identifying students with college potential to prepare them for enrollment in the state's public and private colleges.

State University is governed by a Board of Trustees, appointed by the Governor, which determines the policies to be followed by the 34 State-supported campuses. The 30 community colleges operating under the program of State University have their own local boards of trustees.

The State University motto is "Let Each Become All He or She Is Capable of Being."

## Board of Trustees

ELIZABETH MOORE

Chairman

New York City

JAMES J. WARREN

Vice-Chairman

Albany, N. Y.

DONALD M. BLINKEN

New York City

ROBERT R. DOUGLASS

New York City

MANLY FLEISCHMANN

Buffalo, N. Y.

WILLIAM D. HASSETT, JR.

Snyder, N. Y.

JOHN L. S. HOLLOMAN, JR.

East Elmhurst, N. Y.

NAN JOHNSON

Rochester, N. Y.

JUDITH DAVIDSON MOYERS

Garden City, N. Y.

JOHN A. ROOSVELT

New York City

GRETCHEN SIEGEL

Roslyn, N. Y.

ROGER J. SINNOTT

Utica, N. Y.

STUDENT TRUSTEE

Non-Voting

Appointment Pending

JEANNE THAYER

New York City

THOMAS VAN ARSDALE

New York City

DARWIN R. WALES

Binghamton, N. Y.

# State University of New York Campuses

## UNIVERSITY CENTERS

State University at Albany  
State University at Binghamton  
State University at Buffalo  
State University at Stony Brook

## COLLEGES OF ARTS AND SCIENCES

College at Brockport  
College at Buffalo  
College at Cortland  
College at Fredonia  
College at Geneseo  
College at New Paltz  
College at Old Westbury  
College at Oneonta  
College at Oswego  
College at Plattsburgh  
College at Potsdam  
College at Purchase  
College at Utica/Rome (Upper Division College)

## NON-RESIDENTIAL COLLEGE

Empire State College at Saratoga Springs

## COLLEGES AND CENTERS FOR HEALTH SCIENCES

Downstate Medical Center at Brooklyn  
Upstate Medical Center at Syracuse  
College of Optometry at New York City  
College of Veterinary Medicine at Cornell  
University\*  
Health Sciences Center at Buffalo University  
Center  
Health Sciences Center at Stony Brook  
University Center

## SPECIALIZED COLLEGES

College of Agriculture and Life Sciences at  
Cornell University\*  
College of Ceramics at Alfred University\*  
College of Environmental Science and  
Forestry at Syracuse University  
College of Human Ecology at Cornell  
University\*  
Maritime College at Fort Schuyler (Bronx)  
School of Industrial and Labor Relations at  
Cornell University\*

\*Operated as contract colleges on private  
university campuses.

## AGRICULTURAL AND TECHNICAL COLLEGES (Two-Year)

Alfred  
Canton  
Cobleskill  
Delhi  
Farmingdale  
Morrisville

## COMMUNITY COLLEGES

(Locally-sponsored, two-year colleges under  
the program of State University)

Adirondack Community College at Glens Falls  
Broome Community College at Binghamton  
Cayuga County Community College at Auburn  
Clinton Community College at Plattsburgh  
Columbia-Greene Community College at Hudson  
Community College of the Finger Lakes at  
Canandaigua  
Corning Community College at Corning  
Dutchess Community College at Poughkeepsie  
Erie Community College at Buffalo  
\*\*Fashion Institute of Technology in NYC  
Fulton-Montgomery Community College at  
Johnstown  
Genesee Community College at Batavia  
Herkimer County Community College at Herkimer  
Hudson Valley Community College at Troy  
Jamestown Community College at Jamestown  
Jefferson Community College at Watertown  
Mohawk Valley Community College at Utica  
Monroe Community College at Rochester  
Nassau Community College at Garden City  
Niagara County Community College at Sanborn  
North Country Community College at Saranac  
Lake  
Onondaga Community College at Syracuse  
Orange County Community College at  
Middletown  
Rockland Community College at Suffern  
Schenectady County Community College at  
Schenectady  
Suffolk County Community College at Selden  
Sullivan County Community College at  
South Fallsburg  
Tompkins-Cortland Community College at Dryden  
Ulster County Community College at Stone Ridge  
Westchester Community College at Valhalla

\*\*Fashion Institute is a community college that  
offers baccalaureate as well as associate  
degrees.

# INDEX

## A

Academic Appeal Procedures, 17  
Academic Preparation for  
Admission, 7  
Academic Probation, 16  
Academic Standards and  
Regulations, 12ff  
Accident Insurance, 9  
Accounting  
Courses, 67ff  
Faculty, 142  
Program, 28  
Accreditation, inside front cover  
Adjunct Faculty, 150ff  
Administrative Staff, 141  
Admissions Information, 6ff  
Alumni, 20  
Lifetime Membership Dues, 10  
Anthropology Courses, 73ff  
Appeal Procedure for Students, 17  
Application Procedure, 6  
Application Fee, 9  
Art Courses, 74  
Associate Degrees, 12, 13  
Athletics, 26  
Attendance Regulations, 16  
Auditing Courses, 14  
Awards, Financial, 11

## B

Bachelor of Technology  
Opportunity, 40  
Biological Sciences, Courses, 75ff  
Faculty, 142  
Board of Trustees, of College, 141  
of State University, 154  
Board and Room, 10  
Book Store, 20  
Books, Supplies, Uniforms, 10  
Broome County, 141  
Education Committee of  
Legislature, 141  
Broome Community College  
Facts About, 18ff  
Business Administration, 2, 5  
Courses, 67ff  
Faculty, 142  
Program, 29  
Business, General, 2, 5  
Program, 41  
Business Programs 2, 5

## C

Calendar for 1977-78, page 160  
Campus, The, 18  
Carillon on Campus, 20  
Cecil C. Tyrrell Learning Resources  
Center, 21  
Certificate Fee, 9  
Certificate Programs 2, 5, 66  
Certificate of Residence, 8  
Chemistry and Chemical  
Technology, 2, 5  
Courses, 76ff  
Faculty, 143  
Laboratory Fee, 9  
Program, 30, 31  
Child Care Curriculum, 2  
Courses, 81ff  
Faculty, 151  
Child Care Center, Kinder Kare, 27  
Civil Technology, 2, 5  
Courses, 84ff  
Faculty, 143  
Program, 32, 33  
Clubs, 26  
Co-Curricular Activities, 23ff  
Community, The, 18  
Community Colleges in State  
University, 155  
Computer Center and Courses, 88ff  
Faculty, 144  
Contents, Table of, 3  
Continuing Education, 144  
Counseling Center, 22  
Course Descriptions, 67ff  
Course Numbering, 67  
Credit by Examination, 6  
Fee, 9  
Criminal Justice, 2  
Courses, 89ff  
Curriculums of the College, 2  
Curriculum Organizations, 25  
Curriculum Outlines, 28ff

## D

Degree Programs of the College, 2, 5  
Degrees Granted, 12, 13  
Degree Requirements, 12, 13  
Dental Hygiene, 2, 5  
Courses, 91ff  
Expenses, 10  
Faculty, 145  
Program, 34, 35



Development Center for Students, 22  
Developmental Studies, 15, 43  
Dietetic Assistant, 66  
    Courses, 92ff  
Diploma Fee, 9  
Diploma Programs, 2, 5, 65  
Dismissal from Program, 16  
Drama and Theatre Group, 25

## E

Economics Courses, 93ff  
Electrical Technology, 2, 5  
    Courses, 94ff  
    Faculty, 145  
    Program, 36, 37  
Engineering Courses, 97, 98  
Engineering and Engineering  
    Technology, 2, 5  
Engineering Science 2, 5  
    Faculty, 145  
    Program, 38, 39  
Engineering Secretary, 2, 5  
    Courses, 133ff  
    Faculty, 149  
    Program, 62ff  
English Courses, 99ff  
    Faculty, 146  
Entrance Requirements, 7  
Evening Program, 27  
Examination for Credit, 6  
Executive Secretary, 2, 5  
    Courses, 133ff  
    Faculty, 149  
    Program, 62ff  
Expenses, 8ff

## F

Faculty, 142ff  
Faculty-Student Association, 21  
Federal Grants, 11  
Fees, 9ff  
Financial Aid, 11  
Fire Protection Technology, 2, 5, 40  
    Courses, 100  
    Faculty, 152  
Foreign Students, 23  
Foundation (The Broome Community  
    College Foundation, Inc.), 11  
French Courses, 101ff  
Full Opportunity Program, 6

## G

Geography Course, 101  
German Courses, 102  
Goals of the College, 4

Grades, 14  
Grading Philosophy, 14  
Graduation Fee, 9  
Graduation Requirements, 12, 13  
Grants, 11

## H

Health Insurance, 9  
Health Science Programs, 2, 5  
Health Service, 22  
History Department  
    Courses, 103ff  
    Faculty, 146  
History of the College, 19  
Honor Societies, 26  
Housing, 10  
Human Development Courses, 105  
Humanities Course, 106  
    Faculty, 147

## I

Independent Study, 15  
Industrial Technology, 2, 5, 40  
Instructional Support Services, 15  
Insurance for Students, 9  
Intramural Sports, 26  
Italian Courses, 106

## J

Jobs, Part-Time, 11  
Placement, 20

## K

Kinder Kare Child Care Center, 27

## L

Late Registration, 17  
    Fee, 9  
Late Payment Fee, 9  
Legal Secretary, 2, 5  
    Courses, 133ff  
    Faculty, 149  
    Program, 62ff  
Learning Resources Center, 21  
    Personnel, 147  
Length of Curriculums, 17  
Liberal Arts and Sciences, 2, 5, 42ff  
    Career Preparation, 43  
    Courses, see under each heading  
    Model Career Programs, 47ff  
Library, 21

Literature Courses, 106ff  
Living Accommodations, 10  
Loans, 11  
Long Range Goals, 4

## M

Map of Campus, inside back cover  
Marketing, Management and  
Sales, 2, 5  
Courses, 67ff  
Faculty, 147  
Programs, 48, 49  
Mathematics, Courses, 108ff  
Faculty, 148  
Mechanical Technology, 2, 5  
Courses, 113  
Faculty, 148  
Program, 50, 51  
Medical Insurance, 9  
Medical Laboratory Technology, 2, 5  
Courses, 116ff  
Faculty, 142  
Program, 52, 53  
Medical Office Assistant, 2, 5  
Courses, 117ff  
Faculty, 148  
Program, 54, 55  
Medical Record Technology, 2, 5  
Courses, 118ff  
Faculty, 148  
Program, 56, 57  
Music  
Courses, 120, 121  
Student Groups, 25

## N

Non-Discrimination Commitment, 20  
Nursing, 2, 5  
Courses, 121ff  
Faculty, 148  
Program, 58, 59

## O

Objectives of the College, 4  
Occupational Programs, 2, 5  
Orientation Program, 22  
Open Enrollment, 6

## P

Part-Time Faculty, 150ff  
Part-Time Students, 29  
Tuition and Fees, 8, 9  
Part-Time Jobs, 11  
Philosophy Courses, 123, 124  
Physical Education Courses, 124ff  
Expenses, 10  
Faculty, 149  
Physical Science Courses, 126ff  
Physics Courses, 127ff  
Faculty, 145  
Placement, 20  
Political Science Courses, 128, 129  
Faculty, 146  
Professional Society Affiliates, 25  
Programs of the College, 2, 5  
Psychology Courses, 129ff

## R

Radiologic Technology, 2, 5  
Courses, 130ff  
Faculty, 149  
Program, 60, 61  
Reading Courses, 132, 133  
Readmission, 6  
Fee, 9  
Refund Procedure on Tuition, 10  
Student Activity Fee, 10  
Regents Scholarships, 11  
Repeating Courses, 16  
Residence Requirements, 8  
Residency Certificate, 8  
Respiratory Courses, 133  
Returned Check Fee, 9  
Room and Board, 10

## S

Science Option of Liberal Arts  
Curriculum, 45  
Scholarships, 11  
Secretarial Sciences, 2, 5  
Courses, 133ff  
Faculty, 149  
Programs, 62ff  
Service Grants, 11  
Sign Language Courses, 136  
Social Activities Program Board, 24  
Social Science Courses, 136, 137  
Faculty, 150

Sociology Courses, 137ff  
 Spanish Courses, 138, 139  
 Special Services Program, 22  
 Speech Courses, 139  
 Sponsor of the College  
     Broome County, 141  
 Sports, 26  
 Sports for Women, 26  
 State University of New York, 154ff  
 Student Activities, 23ff  
     Fee, 9  
 Student Affairs, 21ff  
 Student Center, 21  
 Student Development Center, 22  
 Student Financial Aid, 11  
 Student Government, 23  
 Student Publications, 24  
 Study Abroad Programs, 15  
 Study Skills Courses, 84  
 Summer Session, 27

## T

Table of Contents, 3  
 Theatre Courses, 139, 140  
     Student Group, 25  
 Title IX Commitment, 20  
 Transcripts, 9  
 Transfer Credit, 6  
 Transfer Programs, 2, 5  
     Fee, 9  
     To Broome Community College, 6  
     To Senior Institutions, 17  
 Trustees, of the College, 141  
     of State University, 154

Tuition, 8  
     Assistance Programs, 11  
     Refund Policy, 10  
 Cecil C. Tyrrell Learning Resources  
     Center, 21

## U

Uniforms in Some Curriculums, 10  
 Union Building, 24  
 United Student Government, 23

## V

Varsity Sports, 26  
 Veterans Benefits and Affairs, 11, 22

## W

Withdrawal, from the College, 16  
     from Courses, 16  
 Women's Sports, 26  
 Work Opportunities, 11  
 Work-Study Program, 11

## X

X-ray Technology (see Radiologic  
     Technology)



## COLLEGE CALENDAR 1977-1978

### FALL SEMESTER 1977

August 22-26 ..... Orientation and Registration  
August 29 ..... Classes Begin  
\*September 2 (4 p.m.) ..... Last day for 100% tuition/fee refund  
September 5 ..... Labor Day (Holiday)  
\*September 9 (4 p.m.) ..... Last day for 50% tuition/fee refund  
\*September 16 (4 p.m.) ..... Last day for 25% tuition/fee refund  
October 10-11 ..... Columbus Day Recess  
October 21 ..... Midterm Grades Due  
November 23-25 ..... Thanksgiving Recess  
November 28 ..... Classes Resume  
December 19 ..... Last Day of Classes  
December 20, 21, 22 ..... Evaluation Period  
December 27 ..... Grades Due

### SPRING SEMESTER 1978

January 23, 24, 25 ..... Orientation and Registration  
January 30 ..... Classes Begin  
\*February 3 (4 p.m.) ..... Last day for 100% tuition/fee refund  
\*February 10 (4 p.m.) ..... Last day for 50% tuition/fee refund  
\*February 17 (4 p.m.) ..... Last day for 25% tuition/fee refund  
March 23 ..... Midterm Grades Due  
March 27-31 ..... Spring Vacation  
April 3 ..... Classes Resume  
May 19 ..... Classes End  
May 22, 23, 24 ..... Evaluation  
May 26 ..... Grades Due  
June 2 ..... Graduation

\*Students in classes that meet only on Saturdays will have until 12 noon on the next school day to notify the College of withdrawal and still qualify for tuition/fee refund.



# Map of the Campus

1. **TITCHENER HALL**  
Engineering Science and Physics  
Liberal Arts  
Mathematics
2. **WALES BUILDING**  
Admissions Office  
Administrative Offices  
Counseling and Student Development Center  
Office of Continuing Education  
Finance Office  
Health Service Office  
Public Relations Office  
Students Affairs Office
3. **SCIENCE BUILDING**  
Chemical Technology  
Dental Hygiene
4. **ELECTRICAL BUILDING**  
Electrical Technology
5. **STUDENT CENTER**  
Book Store  
Cafeteria  
Gymnasium  
Little Theater  
Physical Education
6. **MAINTENANCE BUILDING**
7. **THE UNION**  
Student Activities  
Student Lounge
8. **MECHANICAL BUILDING**  
Civil Technology  
Mechanical Technology  
Faculty Offices including Medical Laboratory  
Liberal Arts
9. **CECIL C. TYRRELL LEARNING RESOURCES CENTER**  
Learning Resources Center  
Developmental Centers  
Mathematics  
Reading and Study Skills  
Writing  
Department Offices  
Medical Laboratory  
Medical Office  
Assistant  
Medical Record  
Radiologic Technology
10. **BUSINESS BUILDING**  
Accounting and Business Administration  
Marketing  
Secretarial Sciences  
Computer Center
11. **FACULTY OFFICES**
12. **KINDER KARE CHILD CARE CENTER**
13. **901 FRONT STREET**  
Nursing

